

E-ISSN: 2147-2653

# Türk Osteoporoz Dergisi

TURKISH JOURNAL OF OSTEOPOROSIS

Cilt / Vol.: 30 Sayı / Issue: 1 Nisan / April 2024

[www.turkosteoporozdergisi.org](http://www.turkosteoporozdergisi.org)

TÜRKİYE  
OSTEOPOROZ  
DERNEĞİ  
1998

[www.osteoporoz.org.tr](http://www.osteoporoz.org.tr)

# Türk Osteoporoz Dergisi

TURKISH JOURNAL OF OSTEOPOROSIS

## ■ Türkiye Osteoporoz Derneği Adına İmtiyaz Sahibi ve Sorumlu Müdür Owner President - On behalf of Turkish Osteoporosis Society Yeşim Kırazlı, İzmir, Türkiye

## ■ Yazı İşleri Müdürü/Editorial Manager

Yeşim Kırazlı

Ege Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
İzmir, Türkiye

## ■ Baş Editör/Editor in Chief

Yeşim Kırazlı

Ege Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
İzmir, Türkiye

E-posta: yesim.kirazli@ege.edu.tr  ORCID: orcid.org/0000-0002-9059-3211

## ■ Editörler Kurulu/Editorial Board

Berrin Durmaz

Ege Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İzmir, Türkiye

E-posta: berrin.durmaz@ege.edu.tr  ORCID: orcid.org/0000-0002-4318-4212

Nurten Eskiuyurt

İstanbul Üniversitesi İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim  
Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

E-posta: eskiuyurt@istanbul.edu.tr  ORCID: orcid.org/0000-0003-1328-8026

Yeşim Gökçe Kutsal

Hacettepe Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, Ankara, Türkiye

E-posta: ykutsal@hacettepe.edu.tr  ORCID: orcid.org/0000-0003-3853-6452

## ■ Teknik Editörler/Technical Editors

Funda Çalış

Ege Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
İzmir, Türkiye

E-posta: funda.calis@ege.edu.tr  ORCID: orcid.org/0000-0001-8917-3941

Özlem El

Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Dahili Tıp Bilimleri Bölümü Fizik  
Tedavi ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı, İzmir, Türkiye

E-posta: ozlem.el@deu.edu.tr

## ■ İstatistik Danışmanı/Statistical Advisor

Kazım Çapacı

Ege Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
İzmir, Türkiye  ORCID: orcid.org/0000-0001-7560-8625

## Uluslararası Danışma Kurulu / International Advisory Board

Manju Chandran, Singapur

Serge Ferrari, İsviçre

John Kanis, İngiltere

Kassim Javaid, Birleşik Krallık

Ego Seeman, Avustralya

Radmila Matijevic, Sırbistan

Jan Stepan, Çek Cumhuriyeti

Erik Fink Eriksen, Norveç

Sekib Sokolovich, Bosna-Hersek

Dimitra Micha, Hollanda

## Ulusal Danışma Kurulu / National Advisory Board

Serap Alper

Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İzmir, Türkiye

Kenan Akgün

İstanbul Üniversitesi Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

Semih Akı

İstanbul Üniversitesi İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

Gülseren Akyüz

Marmara Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fizik Tedavi ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim  
Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

Tansu Arasil

Pınar Fizik Tedavi ve Rehabilitasyon Merkezi, Ankara, Türkiye

Fatma Atalay

Gazi Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
Ankara, Türkiye

Nil Çağlar

İstanbul Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Kliniği,  
İstanbul, Türkiye

Funda Çalış

Ege Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
İzmir, Türkiye

Gülay Dinçer

Ankara Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, Ankara, Türkiye

Berrin Durmaz

Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İzmir, Türkiye

Özlem El

Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Dahili Tıp Bilimleri Bölümü Fizik Tedavi  
ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı, İzmir, Türkiye

Belgin Erhan

İstanbul Fizik Tedavi Rehabilitasyon Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi,  
Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Kliniği, İstanbul, Türkiye

Nurten Eskiuyurt

İstanbul Üniversitesi İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

# Türk Osteoporoz Dergisi

TURKISH JOURNAL OF OSTEOPOROSIS

## Rengin Güzel

Çukurova Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, Adana, Türkiye

## Sami Hizmetli

Cumhuriyet Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, Sivas, Türkiye

## Jale İrdesel

Uludağ Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
Bursa, Türkiye

## Jale Meray

Gazi Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
Ankara, Türkiye

## Belgin Karaođlan

Gazi Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fizik Tedavi ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
Ankara, Türkiye

## Banu Kuran

Şişli Etfal Eğitim ve Araştırma Hastanesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Kliniđi,  
İstanbul, Türkiye

## Yeşim Gökçe Kutsal

Hacettepe Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, Ankara, Türkiye

## Sema Öncel

Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İzmir, Türkiye

## Özlen Peker

Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İzmir, Türkiye

## Merih Eryavuz Sarıdođan

İstanbul Üniversitesi Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

## Selda Sarıkaya

Zonguldak Karaelmas Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, Zonguldak, Türkiye

## Vesile Sepici

Gazi Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
Ankara, Türkiye

## Dilşad Sindel

İstanbul Üniversitesi İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon  
Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

## Faruk Şendur

Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Dahili Tıp Bilimleri Bölümü Fizik  
Tedavi ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı, Aydın, Türkiye

## Refik Tanakol

İstanbul Üniversitesi İstanbul Tıp Fakültesi, Endokrinoloji ve Metabolizma  
Hastalıkları Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

## Tiraje Tuncer

Akdeniz Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
Antalya, Türkiye

## Şansın Tüzün

İstanbul Üniversitesi Cerrahpaşa Tıp Fakültesi, Dahili Tıp Bilimleri Bölümü Fizik  
Tedavi ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı, İstanbul, Türkiye

## Hatice Uđurlu

Selçuk Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Fiziksel Tıp ve Rehabilitasyon Anabilim Dalı,  
Konya, Türkiye

Türkiye Osteoporoz Derneđi "International Osteoporosis Foundation" Üyesidir.

"Web tabanlı danışma kurulu ve hakem listesi [www.turkosteoporozdersisi.com](http://www.turkosteoporozdersisi.com) adresinde yer almaktadır"

Derginin eski adı 'Osteoporoz Dünyasından Dergisi'dir.

©Her hakkı saklıdır. Bu dergide yer alan yazı, makale, fotoğraf ve illüstrasyonların elektronik ortamlarda dahil olmak üzere kullanma ve çođaltılma hakları Türk Osteoporoz Dergisi'ne aittir.  
Yazılı ön izin olmaksızın materyallerin tamamının ya da bir bölümünün çođaltılması yasaktır. Dergi Basım Meslek İlkeleri'ne uymaktadır.

©All rights are reserved. Rights to the use and reproduction, including in the electronic media, of all communications, papers, photographs and illustrations appearing in this journal belong to the Turkish Journal Of  
Osteoporosis. Reproduction without prior written permission of part or all of any material is forbidden. The journal complies with the Professional Principles of the Press.



### Yayınevi İletişim/Publisher Contact

Adres/Address: Molla Gürani Mah. Kaçamak Sk. No: 21/1  
34093 Fındıkzade-İstanbul-Türkiye

Telefon/Phone: +90 (530) 177 30 97

E-posta/E-mail: [info@galenos.com.tr](mailto:info@galenos.com.tr)/[yayin@galenos.com.tr](mailto:yayin@galenos.com.tr)

Web: [www.galenos.com.tr](http://www.galenos.com.tr)

Yayıncı Sertifika No/Publisher Certificate Number: 14521

Online Yayınlanma Tarihi/Online Publishing Date: Nisan 2024/April 2024

E-ISSN: 2147-2653

Üç ayda bir yayımlanan süreli yayındır.

International scientific journal published quarterly.

# Türk Osteoporoz Dergisi

TURKISH JOURNAL OF OSTEOPOROSIS

Derginin “Yayın Etiği” ve “Yazarlara Bilgi” konularında bilgi almak için lütfen web sayfasına (<https://www.turkosteoporozdersisi.org/>) başvurun.

Derginin editöryal ve yayın süreçleri ile etik kuralları, ICMJE, COPE, WAME, CSE ve EASE gibi uluslararası kuruluşların kurallarına uygun olarak şekillendirilmektedir. Türk Osteoporoz Dergisi, **Emerging Sources Citation Index (ESCI)**, **DOAJ**, **EBSCO Database**, **Gale/Cengage Learning**, **CINAHL**, **CABI**, **Embase**, **Scopus**, **ProQuest**, **J-Gate**, **IdealOnline**, **TÜBİTAK/ULAKBİM**, **Hinari**, **GOALI**, **ARDI**, **OARE**, **AGORA**, **Türk Medline** ve **Türkiye Atf Dizini** tarafından indekslenmektedir.

Dergi, çevrimiçi olarak yayınlanmaktadır.

**Sahibi:** Türkiye Osteoporoz Derneği

**Sorumlu Yönetici:** Yeşim Kirazlı

---

Please refer to the journal’s webpage (<https://www.turkosteoporozdersisi.org/>) for “Ethical Policy” and “Instructions to Authors”.

The editorial and publication processes of the journal are shaped in accordance with the guidelines of the ICMJE, COPE, WAME, CSE and EASE. Turkish Journal Of Osteoporosis is indexed by the **Emerging Sources Citation Index (ESCI)**, **DOAJ**, **EBSCO Database**, **Gale/Cengage Learning**, **CINAHL**, **CABI**, **Embase**, **Scopus**, **ProQuest**, **J-Gate**, **IdealOnline**, **TÜBİTAK/ULAKBİM**, **Hinari**, **GOALI**, **ARDI**, **OARE**, **AGORA**, **Turkish Medline** and Turkish Citation Index.

The journal is published online.

**Owner:** Turkish Osteoporosis Society

**Responsible Manager:** Yeşim Kirazlı

## İÇİNDEKİLER / CONTENTS

### Review / Derleme

- 1 **Osteoporosis in Pregnant and Lactating Females: An Update**  
*Gebe ve Emziren Kadınlarda Osteoporoz: Bir Güncelleme*  
Nidhi Mishra, Hina Masroor, Madhu Gupta; Lucknow, India

### Original Araştırmalar / Original Investigations

- 16 **Evaluation of the Relationships Between Bone Mineral Density and Anthropometric Measurements in Women with Postmenopausal Osteoporosis**  
*Postmenopozal Osteoporozu Olan Kadınlarda Kemik Mineral Yoğunluğu ile Antropometrik Ölçümler Arasındaki İlişkilerin Değerlendirilmesi*  
Ayşegül Yaman, Oya Özdemir, Şule Gök, Sevilay Karahan, Yeşim Gökçe Kutsal; Ankara, Isparta, Turkey
- 22 **Systemic Immune Inflammation Index in Ankylosing Spondylitis Patients**  
*Ankilozan Spondilit Hastalarında Sistemik İmmün Enflamasyon İndeksi*  
Salim Mısırcı, Alev Alp, Lale Altan, Büşra Başar Yılmaz; Bursa, Turkey
- 30 **Osteoporosis Awareness and Knowledge in Postmenopausal Breast Cancer Survivors**  
*Postmenopozal Meme Kanseri Hastalarında Osteoporoz Farkındalığı ve Bilgi Düzeyleri*  
Songül Keskin Kavak, Lale Aktekin, Engin Eren Kavak, Burcu Sevingül, Merve Önoğul; Ankara, Turkey
- 37 **Awareness of Orthopedic Surgeons and Neurosurgeons About Fragility Fractures and Fracture Liaison Services: A Survey Study**  
*Ortopedistlerin ve Beyin Cerrahlerinin Frajilite Kırıkları ve Fraktür Liyezon Servisleri Üzerine Farkındalıkları: Bir Anket Çalışması*  
Fulya Bakılan, Gizem Sarçimen, Burcu Ortanca, Onur Armağan; Eskişehir, Turkey
- 44 **Ultrasound Examination of the Median Nerve at Different Levels: Inter-rater Reliability Study**  
*Medyan Sinirin Farklı Seviyelerden Ultrason ile İncelenmesi: Değerlendiriciler Arası Güvenilirlik Çalışması*  
Burak Tayyip Dede, Fatih Kılınç, Muhammed Oğuz, Fatih Bağcıer, Ebru Aytekin; İstanbul, Turkey
- 49 **Comparison of Functional Status and Depression in Younger and Older Patients with Chronic Low Back Pain: A Multi-center Cross-sectional Survey**  
*Kronik Bel Ağrılı Genç ve Yaşlı Hastaların Fonksiyonel Durum ve Depresyon Açısından Karşılaştırılması: Çok Merkezli Kesitsel Bir Araştırma*  
Yasemin Yumuşakhuylu, Afıtap İçağasioğlu, Naciye Füsün Toraman, Gülçin Kaymak Karataş, Ömer Kuru, Yeşim Kirazlı, Kazım Çapacı, Esma Eriman, Sema Haliloğlu, Ayşegül Ketenci; İstanbul, Antalya, Ankara, İzmir, Antakya, Turkey
- 55 **Assessment of Prevalence of Neck Pain and Related Factors in Nurses Working in a University Hospital**  
*Bir Üniversite Hastanesinde Çalışan Hemşirelerde Boyun Ağrısı Prevalansı ve İlişkili Faktörlerin İncelenmesi*  
İsmail Keskin, Ece Çınar, Ezgi Yıldız Güvercin, Musa Baklacı, Yeşim Kirazlı; Şanlıurfa, İzmir, Kütahya, Turkey

### Olgu Sunumu / Case Report

- 64 **Alendronate-associated Polyarticular Synovitis: A Case Report**  
*Alendronat İlişkili Poliartiküler Sinovit: Olgu Sunumu*  
Büşra Şirin, Fatma Nur Kesiktaş; İstanbul, Turkey

### Editöre Mektup / Letter to the Editor

- 68 **An Osteoporotic Vertebral Fracture Case After Lumbar Sympathetic Ganglion Block**  
*Lomber Sempatik Ganglion Bloğu Sonrası Gelişen Osteoporotik Vertebra Kırığı Olgusu*  
Uğur Ertem; Bursa, Turkey

## Editörden / Editorial

Sevgili Meslektaşlarımız,

Öncelikle değerli meslektaşlarımıza akademik çalışmaların meyvesi olarak hazırladıkları araştırma makalesi ve olgu sunumlarını yayınlanmak üzere Emerging Sources Citation Index (ESCI) tarafından indekslenen dergimize düzenli olarak ilettikleri için çok teşekkür ederiz.

Dergimizin 2024 yılının ilk sayısında da bu akademik çalışmalarını yayınlamaktan büyük mutluluk duyuyoruz.

Dünya Osteoporoz Kongresi (WCO-IOF-ESCEO) 11-14 Nisan 2024 tarihlerinde Londra'da yapılmıştır. International Osteoporosis Foundation (IOF) ve European Society for Clinical and Economic Aspects of Osteoporosis and Osteoarthritis (ESCEO) tarafından hazırlanan bu kongrenin bilimsel komitesi 9755 katılımcı sayısı ile kongrenin çok başarılı geçtiğini ifade etmiştir. Bu kongrede Türkiye Osteoporoz Derneği tarafından 'Atletlerde Kemik Sağlığı' konulu bir sempozyum gerçekleştirilmiştir. Ayrıca Dernek Başkanımız Prof. Dr. Şansın Tüzün'ün Ulusal Dernekler Komitesi Başkan Yardımcısı olarak atandığı bilgisi bu kongre sırasında verilmiştir. Kendisini bu onurlu görev için gönülden kutluyoruz.

Uluslararası katılımlı 8. Ulusal Osteoporoz Kongresi 21-24 Kasım 2024 tarihlerinde Antalya'da yapılacaktır. Ajandanıza kaydetmenizi rica ediyoruz. Bu kongre için kas-iskelet sistemi sağlığına yönelik heyecan verici bir bilimsel program hazırlanmaktadır.

Siz değerli meslektaşlarımıza mutluluğun ve başarının yaşamınızdan eksik olmamasını dileyerek, sevgi ve saygılarımı sunarım.

**Editör**

**Prof. Dr. Yeşim Kirazlı**



## Osteoporosis in Pregnant and Lactating Females: An Update

### Gebe ve Emziren Kadınlarda Osteoporoz: Bir Güncelleme

✉ **Nidhi Mishra**, **Hina Masroor**, **Madhu Gupta**

University of Lucknow, Department of Zoology, Metabolic Bone Disease Research Lab, Lucknow, India

### Abstract

The purpose of writing this review is to provide an update on recent advances in pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis (PLO) research and summarize the current evidence for specific treatments. PLO is a transient and rare form of osteoporosis that affects women of childbearing age during the third trimester of pregnancy and post-partum. Though the pathophysiology of the PLO is poorly understood, several case series, case studies, and fewer cohort studies are available highlighting the role of pregnancy and lactation apart from conventional risk factors in the progression of PLO. Approximately 300 research and review articles related to PLO have been read from 1996 to 2023 which include several case studies, case series, cohort studies, meta-analyses, and narrative reviews from PubMed, Embase, Scopus, Google Scholar, World Health Organization regional databases. Common clinical manifestations include lower back and hip pain and rarely vertebral compression fractures. During pregnancy and lactation, women undergo reversible changes in mineral homeostasis and skeletal metabolism. Increased calcium absorption and urinary excretion during pregnancy and increased bone resorption along with renal calcium reabsorption in lactation are the main maternal metabolic adaptations that support the skeletal growth and development of the fetus and newborn respectively. Management of the PLO depends upon proper diagnosis and prognosis using biochemical bone turnover markers and bone histomorphometry. Conventional methods include calcium and vitamin D supplementation, giving up breastfeeding, physiotherapy, supportive braces, and bed rest. Bisphosphonates, denosumab, and teriparatide are commonly prescribed medications, assuring the recovery of bone mineral density besides certain side effects. Considering the transient nature, and underreporting of the cases, treatment recommendations should be personalized based on the parity, duration of lactation, presence or absence of fractures, societal status, age, ethnicity, and race.

**Keywords:** Osteoporosis, pregnancy, lactation, PTHrP, prolactin, teriparatide, bisphosphonates

### Öz

Bu derlemenin yazılma amacı, gebelik ve laktasyonla ilişkili osteoporoz (PLO) araştırmalarındaki son gelişmeler hakkında bir güncelleme sağlamak ve spesifik tedaviler için mevcut kanıtları özetlemektir. PLO, gebeliğin üçüncü trimesterinde ve doğum sonrası dönemde doğurganlık çağındaki kadınları etkileyen geçici ve nadir bir osteoporoz şeklidir. PLO'nun patofizyolojisi tam olarak anlaşılammış olsa da, PLO'nun ilerlemesinde geleneksel risk faktörlerinin yanı sıra gebelik ve laktasyonun rolünü vurgulayan birkaç olgu serisi, olgu çalışması ve daha az sayıda kohort çalışması mevcuttur. 1996-2023 yılları arasında PubMed, Embase, Scopus, Google Scholar, Dünya Sağlık Örgütü bölgesel veri tabanlarından gebelik ve laktasyonla ilişkili osteoporozla ilgili çeşitli olgu çalışmaları, olgu serileri, kohort çalışmaları, meta-analizler ve anlatı incelemelerini içeren yaklaşık 300 araştırma ve inceleme makalesi incelenmiştir. Yaygın klinik belirtiler arasında bel ve kalça ağrısı ve nadiren vertebral kompresyon kırıkları yer almaktadır. Hamilelik ve emzirme döneminde kadınlar mineral homeostazında ve iskelet metabolizmasında geri dönüşümlü değişikliklere maruz kalırlar. Gebelik sırasında artan kalsiyum emilimi ve idrarla atılımı ve laktasyonda renal kalsiyum geri emilimi ile birlikte artan kemik rezorpsiyonu, sırasıyla fetüsün ve yenidoğanın iskelet büyümesini ve gelişimini destekleyen ana maternal metabolik adaptasyonlardır. PLO'nun yönetimi, biyokimyasal kemik döngüsü belirteçleri ve kemik histomorfometrisi kullanılarak doğru tanı ve prognoza bağlıdır. Geleneksel yöntemler arasında kalsiyum ve D vitamini takviyesi, emzirmenin bırakılması, fizyoterapi, destekleyici breysler ve yatak istirahati yer almaktadır. Bisfosfonatlar, denosumab ve teriparatid yaygın olarak reçete edilen ilaçlardır ve bazı yan etkilerinin yanı sıra kemik mineral yoğunluğunun iyileşmesini sağlarlar. Olguların geçici doğası ve az bildirilmesi göz önünde bulundurularak, tedavi önerileri parite, laktasyon süresi, kırık varlığı veya yokluğu, toplumsal statü, yaş, etnik köken ve ırka göre kişiselleştirilmelidir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Osteoporoz, gebelik, laktasyon, PTHrP, prolaktin, teriparatid, bifosfonatlar



## Introduction

Osteoporosis is manifested by weakening of bone tissue, and disruption of bone microarchitecture leading to compromised bone strength, low bone mineral density (BMD), and an increase in fracture risk. It is estimated that there are more than 200 million osteoporosis affected people worldwide (1). Risk factors responsible for escalating the incidences of osteopenia and osteoporosis include pre-existing low BMD, aging, low calcium intake, smoking, low body mass index, estrogen deficiency, poor health, personal and family history of low trauma fractures due to osteoporosis, pregnancy and lactation (2,3).

Among all, conditions of osteopenia [T-score - between -1 and -2.50 standard deviation (SD)] and osteoporosis (T-score <-2.5 SD) are more prevalent in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women (4-6). The global prevalence of osteoporosis in women (perimenopausal and postmenopausal) is 23.1%, in premenopausal women between 2-4.7%, and in women below 40 years of age between 0.9-3% (7-9).

Pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis (PLO) is a transient pathophysiological state characterized by back and hip pain, loss of height, lower BMD, and deteriorated bone microarchitecture. It is seldom presented with vertebral compression fractures. It is considered a rare form of osteoporosis however; the actual number of cases may be much higher due to less number of studies, poor awareness, and under-diagnosis. This may result in a poor prognosis of the disease (10,11). The PLO onset time is the third trimester of pregnancy to the early postpartum period during lactation (12). In the third trimester of pregnancy and during lactation, the skeleton experiences accelerated bone remodeling to meet growing calcium demands for fetal and neonatal skeletogenesis, apart from increased intestinal calcium absorption and urinary calcium excretion during pregnancy. This causes increased calcium release from the maternal skeleton leading to PLO (13).

In contrast to developed nations, the prevalence of PLO in developing countries could be more due to under-diagnosis, under-treatment, lack of awareness, multiparity along with prolonged lactation period, and malnutrition (11,14-16). The PLO can be more severe if the pre-pregnancy period has been with poor general nutrition including low calcium intake in the diet, low BMD along with positive family health history for osteoporosis (17). Though, bone loss associated with pregnancy and breastfeeding is transient and recovers fully at the same rate after weaning. However, in some cases, the skeletal calcium storehouse was depleted during lactation at the microstructural level and not fully replenished afterward (18,19).

Recent studies showed that frequent multiple pregnancies or multiparity and breastfeeding for longer duration is positively associated with vertebral fracture risks (14,20). In the case of multiparity, it has been observed that PLO with vertebral fractures may occur in any number of pregnancies (21). On the contrary, in one prospective cohort study which was carried out over 10 to 16 years of follow-up, parity and lactation each

showed largely no correlation with the risk of osteoporotic fragility fractures, morphometric or morphological vertebral fractures, and changes in areal bone mineral density (22). Some studies also suggest that the patterns of parity and length of lactation have little or no impact on fracture risk or of pre- and post-menopausal women (23,24) instead length of lactation can provide protection against hip fracture in middle-aged and older women (25). One plausible explanation for this is that pregnancy and lactation may not be the risks for developing osteoporosis in long term.

A timely diagnosis of PLO and proper treatment can ensure a substantial recovery. To maintain skeletal homeostasis and normal during pregnancy and lactation, several preventive measures and management strategies can be suggested after reviewing biochemical and physiological parameters and BMD T-score. Some Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved drugs that are commonly prescribed are bisphosphonates, teriparatide, and denosumab. Currently, these drugs are prescribed along with calcium and vitamin D supplements for the management of osteoporosis in lactating females (26,27). The present review provides a holistic definition of PLO and discusses the likely mechanism involved in its onset, systematic investigations, and diagnostic tools with a brief discussion on the management of the disease. This present review is an effort to emphasize the significance of maintaining bone health in pregnant and lactating females and the need for carrying out epidemiological studies to arrive at conclusions necessary for setting up and/or updating guidelines.

## Pathophysiology of PLO

In an adult, 99% of calcium is present in the bones as hydroxyapatite crystals [ $\text{Ca}_{10}(\text{PO}_4)_6(\text{OH})_2$ ] and the remaining 1% calcium is localized in the extracellular fluid and in the cell's cytoplasm either in ionized form or bound to albumin and in other chemical complexes (28). It is the ionized form that is physiologically relevant and is maintained in the narrow range of 4.65 to 5.25 mg/dL (1.16 to 1.31 mM). Calcium homeostasis is essential to life and is precisely regulated by the calcitropic action of four hormones: hypercalcemic factors -parathyroid hormone (PTH), parathyroid-hormone related peptide (PTHrP), and 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol (1,25-DHC popularly known as calcitriol) and the hypocalcemic factor calcitonin (CT). Calcium homeostasis is achieved by: 1) the absorption of the mineral by the small intestine; 2) bone formation and resorption, and 3) urinary and fecal excretion and renal reabsorption.

Mammals are viviparous, and have evolved costly postnatal care in terms of energy expenditure. Maternal physiology has developed a variety of reproductive adaptations. To fulfill the calcium requirement for the skeletal growth of the developing fetus and the newborn, maternal bone metabolism and mineral homeostasis comes into effect.

Bone is the major storage site for minerals and proteins in the body and is continuously renewed by a process called skeletal remodeling throughout one's life span. A bone remodeling cycle



involves the action of the osteoblasts or the bone-forming cells, which are responsible for the secretion of bone matrix proteins and bone mineralization; while osteoclasts are responsible for resorption by dissolving extracellular matrix and demineralization; whereas, post-mitotically converted osteoblasts or osteocytes send mechano-sensory signals (29).

At term, ~30 g of calcium gets accumulated in the skeleton of the newborn (13). About 80% of this accretion takes place during the third trimester at which time maximum fetal skeletal growth occurs. The maternal serum ionized calcium concentration remains unchanged throughout pregnancy. During pregnancy, intestinal calcium absorption gets doubled and urinary excretion is increased with a moderate increase in bone turnover (30). PTH level declines below normal in the first two trimesters and then rises to mid-normal in the third trimester in women with adequate calcium intake. CT, PTHrP, calcitriol, estradiol, progesterone, prolactin (PL), and placental lactogen all increase during pregnancy. All of these hormones directly or indirectly contribute to elevated maternal intestinal calcium absorption through active and passive pathways (31). *In vitro* and *in vivo* animal studies confirm that both PTH and PTHrP modulate the transplacental flux of calcium to the fetus and their production is regulated by calcium-sensing receptor (32,33). Under the condition of insufficient maternal intestinal calcium absorption, unable to fulfill the combined calcium requirements of the mother and fetus, the maternal skeleton experiences increased resorption during the third trimester (13).

After birth, neonatal mineral homeostasis becomes progressively efficient due to metabolic adaptations involving bone, intestine, kidneys, and liver (30,34). Generally, a lactating female transfers 200-300 mg of calcium/day from breast milk (35). During lactation, ionized calcium and total calcium remain normal to the non-pregnant values. Renal calcium reabsorption and to a larger extent calcium ion mobilization from the bone through increased resorption enhance calcium in the milk. The hormonal milieu is generally characterized by low estradiol and progesterone, increased PTHrP, PL, and oxytocin. PTH level falls to the lower end of the normal range, whereas calcitriol and CT fall within the normal range. These hormonal changes affect calcium metabolism and lead to changes in the bone remodeling process, eventually the rate of bone resorption increases (30,36,37). Bone resorption is independent of maternal calcium intake during lactation and causes a 5-10% loss of trabecular mineral content in order to deliver calcium to milk (31). Bone resorption mainly promotes the activation of osteoclasts and affects the BMD of breastfeeding women (38).

During lactation resorption of bone occurs mainly by two pathways:

#### **(i) Upregulated Osteoclast-mediated Bone Resorption**

In upregulated osteoclast-mediated bone resorption, serum levels of PTH and PTHrP have been reported to increase during lactation (39,40). Elevated PTH level promotes osteoclastogenesis followed by an increase in bone resorption, and serum calcium levels which in turn reduces bone mass (40).

#### **(ii) Osteocytic Osteolysis**

It is a phenomenon when osteocytes behave like osteoclasts to resorb minerals from bone matrix. Negative feedback by CT or a high-calcium diet can suppress osteocytic osteolysis. Low-calcium diet, and PTH are the positive modulators of this process during late pregnancy (41,42).

There is a "Brain-Breast-Bone-Circuit" which gets activated by suckling (39). PL hormone secreted by anterior pituitary lactotrophs causes a decrease in the levels of Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone (GnRH) which leads to low circulating levels of follicle stimulating hormone, and luteinizing hormone and subsequently low concentrations of estrogen and progesterone (43). PTH level helps osteoblasts to increase the secretion of receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa B ligand (RANKL) and reduce the formation of an antiresorptive cytokine, osteoprotegerin (also known as osteoclastogenesis inhibitory factor) (44). PL is an important regulator of the bone remodeling process. It has mainly two receptor isoforms, namely prolactin receptors (PRLR) short and long, expressed in osteoblasts but not in osteoclasts. In an *in vitro* study, it was found that the PL hormone upregulated the expression of various osteoclastogenic modulators such as monocyte chemo-attractant protein-1, cyclooxygenase-2, tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-1 and ephrin-B1 which eventually lead to increased skeletal resorption during lactation (45). The accessory parathyroid gland in the breast produces abundant PTHrP which enters the maternal circulation, binds with its receptor present on osteoclasts, and accelerates the process of bone matrix resorption (36). Suckling activates the PTHrP expression and release (39). Thus, both PL and PTHrP are responsible for maternal skeletal calcium release (46). At the basolateral side of epithelial cells of mice mammary glands, PTHrP helps in the transcellular flux of calcium in milk (43). The calcium then reaches the neonatal circulation and gets immobilized along with collagen and other non-collagenous bone matrix proteins as a result of bone modeling.

Approximately, 6% loss in occurs during 6 months of exclusive breastfeeding, and this loss causes microarchitectural deterioration, though the bone loss is normally silent and does not lead to fragility fractures (10,36,47). Irrespective of the duration of lactation, the length of postpartum amenorrhea is an important determinant of bone loss (30). The rate of bone loss differs by skeletal sites (42), and the resorption rate is higher from the trabecular-rich spine and hip as compared to that of the appendicular skeleton (30,40).

### **Management of Pregnancy and Lactation Associated-osteoporosis**

#### **Biochemical Markers of Bone Turnover**

Several changes have been observed in calcium metabolism and bone remodeling during pregnancy and lactation, and it is now important to understand the severity level of osteoporosis using several bone resorption and bone formation markers in serum and urine. These biochemical markers have been used

to gain a better understanding of the bone turnover dynamics during pregnancy and lactation (Table 1). Changes in the levels of PTH and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D do not play a role in reflecting the degree of bone loss during pregnancy (30,55) and during lactation (61). However, circulating level of calcitriol increases during the first trimester of pregnancy and influences the intestinal absorption of calcium (55). Serum concentrations of PTHrP increase during pregnancy which eventually results in bone resorption and increased urinary levels of pyridinoline and deoxypyridinoline significantly in the second and third trimesters (55). Increased levels of serum PTHrP and PL and decreased levels of estradiol are reported to be associated with lactation-induced bone loss during the first 6 months of exclusive breastfeeding (30). Increased bone resorption was studied by observing the increase in serum C telopeptide of type I collagen (CTX) which was twofold higher in lactating females than those of non-pregnant females, serum N-telopeptide of type I collagen (NTX) and urinary deoxypyridinoline also increases (13). Bone specific alkaline phosphatase and osteocalcin concentrations were higher in the lactating group than those in the control group (57).

During lactation, progressive loss of BMD can be assessed by dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA), and changes in bone histomorphometry can be assessed with the help of micro-computed tomography. High resolution-peripheral quantitative computed tomography is widely used for microarchitectural deterioration of bone tissue in breastfeeding females (Table 1) (58,62).

### Prevention

Guidelines of various agencies worldwide (Table 2) recommend regular intake of calcium (1500 mg per day) through diet and/or with oral supplements during pregnancy and lactation. Similarly, for vitamin D, diet is sufficient but if deficiency occurs supplements of vitamin D (1000-2000 IU per day) can be recommended (68). In developed countries like the USA, there are several programs being run to fulfill the dietary need of pregnant and lactating females by considering the need of each socioeconomic group (64). In the developing world, where PLO is underestimated, under-diagnosed, and under-treated, such programs need to be developed and are necessary to run with proper assessment of socioeconomic status and needs of pregnant and lactating females. Assessment of biochemical bone turnover markers during pregnancy and after should be

**Table 1. Biochemical and radiological bone turnover markers of pregnancy and lactation associated-osteoporosis**

Phase	Bone turnover and histomorphometry	Vicissitudes	References
Pregnancy	Bone resorption markers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Free pyridinoline and DPD (↑)</li> <li>• PTH (↓)</li> <li>• PTHrP (↑ in II and III trimester)</li> <li>• CTX (↑)</li> <li>• NTX (↑)</li> <li>• Calcitriol (↑ in I trimester)</li> </ul>	(48-53)
	Bone formation markers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BAP (↑)</li> <li>• P1NP (↑)</li> <li>• OCN (↓ in II trimester and ↑ in III trimester)</li> </ul>	(49-53)
	Bone histomorphometry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BMD (↓)</li> <li>• Tb. No. (↓)</li> <li>• Tb. Sp. (↑)</li> <li>• Tb. Th. (↓)</li> </ul>	(48,49,54)
Lactation	Bone resorption markers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Free pyridinoline and DPD (↑)</li> <li>• PTHrP (↑)</li> <li>• PL (↑)</li> <li>• NTX (↑)</li> <li>• CTX (↑)</li> <li>• Estradiol (↓)</li> </ul>	(49,53,55,56)
	Bone formation markers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BAP (↑)</li> <li>• P1NP (↑)</li> <li>• OCN (↔)</li> </ul>	(49,53,55-57)
	Bone histomorphometry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BMD (↓)</li> <li>• BV/TV (↓)</li> <li>• Tb. No. (↓)</li> <li>• Tb. Sp. (↑)</li> <li>• Tb. Th. (↑)</li> <li>• Cortical porosity (↑)</li> </ul>	(49,58-60)

DPD: Deoxypyridinoline, CTX: Serum C-terminal cross-linked telopeptide of type I collagen, NTX: Serum cross-linked N-telopeptide of collagen I, PTHrP: Parathormone related peptide, PTH: Parathormone, BAP: Bone specific alkaline phosphatase, P1NP: Procollagen type I N-terminal propeptide, OCN: Osteocalcin, PL: Prolactin, BMD: Bone mineral density (g/cm<sup>2</sup>), BV/TV: Bone volume fraction (%), Tb. No.: Trabecular number (mm<sup>-3</sup>); Tb. Sp.: Trabecular separation (mm), Tb. Th.: Trabecular thickness (mm), cortical porosity (%)

**Table 2. Recommendations for dietary calcium and vitamin D in pregnant and lactating females by different agencies**

Serial number	Agency	Recommendations	Population	References
1.	CDC	Dietary recommendation of inclusion of low fat milk, cheese, yogurt etc.	American	(63,64)
2.	WHO	Dairy products for calcium in three portion of a day Vitamin D supplements in winter months and Northern Europe; Calcium supplements are available as tablets or capsules. Tablets (soluble tablets, effervescent tablets, chewable tablets for use in the mouth and modified-release tablets) are solid dosage forms containing one or more active ingredients.	For Europe and developing countries	(65,66)
3.	National Health Mission, Government of India	Swallowable tablets of 500 mg elemental calcium and 250 IU vitamin D3 in each tablet to be taken with meals two times a day.	Indian	(67)

CDC: Centre for Disease Control and Prevention, WHO: World Health Organization

carried out at regular time intervals. If required, DXA or pQCT can be recommended for BMD assessment postnatally. If the symptoms of osteoporosis appear, weaning off breastfeeding should be the first recommendation. However, it is important to mention here that all the above-mentioned guidelines are for general requirements of calcium and vitamin D during pregnancy and lactation and are not specific to PLO.

### Therapeutic Interventions

The majority of case studies have reported that BMD recovers spontaneously after breastfeeding females have given up lactation within a year after weaning if no other causes are involved (69-71). On the other hand, secondary causes of PLO should be identified and treated. Some conservative strategies for the management of PLO include weaning off, calcium and vitamin D supplementation as per the above-mentioned guidelines (Table 2), avoiding lifting heavy weights, and physiotherapy (72,73). Patients with severe cases of osteoporosis (BMD T-score <-2.5 SD) or with vertebral compression fractures may be advised for using supporting vertebral corsets and bed rest to relieve back and hip pain (72,74). Along with weaning, certain medications can be given to treat these cases, though; no specific treatment guidelines have been developed for PLO as yet. PLO patients have commonly been treated either with anti-resorptive agents like bisphosphonates or anabolic agents like teriparatide depending on the severity of the case or the stage of the disease and sometimes these are used in combination or in a sequential manner (Table 3).

### Bisphosphonates

Bisphosphonates are nitrogen-containing anti-resorptive compounds which show strong binding affinity to bone and are the most commonly used drugs. They inhibit the proliferation of osteoclasts, promote osteoclasts apoptosis, and modulate the bone turnover process so as to promote mineralization density (89). Commonly used bisphosphonates are alendronate, zoledronate and risedronate (49,90).

Therapeutic safety considerations of bisphosphonates treatment include complications of the upper gastrointestinal tract, fever, joint pain, transplacental transport, etc. (49,91,92). Data from animal and clinical studies suggest that they circulate in maternal serum, subsequently reach the placental barrier, and may have negative effects on pregnancy outcomes (early delivery, low birth weights, hypocalcaemia, and skeletal retardations of the newborns) (91,93). Generally, these drugs accumulate in the skeleton after their administration due to their high affinity with hydroxyapatite crystals (89,92).

### Denosumab

Denosumab is a type of humanized monoclonal antibody which suppresses the RANKL-RANK signaling pathway of osteoclastogenesis. Denosumab binds to RANKL and prevents it from activating RANK thus helping in the suppression of bone resorption (94).

Accumulation of denosumab in breast milk has not been reported yet, but the drug can cross the placenta and affect fetal bone development (95). It can be used either alone or in combination with teriparatide as sequential therapy during lactation with satisfactory clinical efficacy (21).

### Teriparatide

An osteoanabolic recombinant formulation, teriparatide shares similarities with the first 34 amino acids of PTH. Numerous case reports and cohort studies on the treatment with teriparatide of PLO patients belonging to different ethnicities and races are available (Table 3). It has been used to treat cases of PLO with a remarkable increase in the BMD at the lumbar spine, femoral neck, and hip with no new fracture and reduction in bone resorption markers (26,85,96-98).

This drug is commonly used due to its clinical efficacy and short half-life. However, the potential side effect is the risk of bone tumors, which is dependent on the dosage of teriparatide (21).

**Table 3. Summary of some case reports, case series and cohort studies done in recent past including the important specifications related to the disease and treatment regimens**

No. of cases (n) & age (yrs)	Period	Symptoms	Affected region	Tests
7 (30-39)	Pregnancy or lactation	Vertebral compression fractures or transient osteoporosis of the hip	T-score, lumbar spine = $-3.2\pm 1.0$ ; left femur = $-2.2\pm 0.5$ ; right femur = $-1.9\pm 0.5$ .  Reduced trabecular and cortical thickness, no change in the trabecular number. Three novel mutations in LRP5, COL1A1, and COL1A2.	DXA (BMD), HR-pQCT, blood tests. DNA sequencing using MiSeq system
32 (31.3 $\pm$ 2.6) (retrospective cohort study)	Third trimester/early postpartum	Vertebral fracture	Low lumbar spine BMD (Z-score = $-2.5\pm 0.7$ ); femur neck (Z-score = $-1.6\pm 0.8$ ) and total hip (Z-score = $-1.5\pm 0.8$ ) BMD were less affected.	HR-pQCT, DXA, blood tests
107 (average 39.5) (Retrospective cohort study)	Third trimester/early postpartum	Vertebral fracture (at least one);	Most affected area are lumber and hip.	DXA
12 (31 $\pm$ 5)	Pregnancy and lactation	Severe back pain, multiple vertebral compression fractures in 10 patients, 10 patients had vitamin D insufficiency	Mean BMD = $0.894\pm 0.153$ g/cm <sup>2</sup> at lumbar spine, $0.728\pm 0.090$ g/cm <sup>2</sup> at femoral neck, and $0.728\pm 0.080$ g/cm <sup>2</sup> at total hip.	X-rays, DXA, blood tests for biochemical parameters
93 (18-40)	First month postpartum	Severe low back pain	Low BMD in relation to body mass index (BMI) in lumber, femoral neck and femoral overall.	DXA, blood tests (including level of vitamin D)
20 (33.9 $\pm$ 4.6)	Postpartum	Vertebral fracture (5.4 fractures on an average) few have shown subsequent fractures in following years; Hip pain due to hip edema in a few, mental distress	Low BMD (lumbar spine T-score $-3.3\pm 0.9$ and total femur T-score $-2.3\pm 1.0$ ).	DXA, MRI, X-rays

**Table 3. Continued**

Treatments	Other specifications	Follow up duration	Region	References
Weaning, Ca and vitamin D supplements and teriparatide and denosumab.	Inclusion criteria-atraumatic or low traumatic cause, a temporal connection to the pregnancy and/or lactation. Skeletal risk factors-dental problems, drugs, endocrine disorders, historical height loss, immobility, previous fractures, (nutrition habits) as well as pregnancy and lactation.	-	Germany	(75)
27 patients were treated with teriparatide, Ca and vitamin D supplements; while 5 were treated only with Ca and vitamin supplements.	No evidence of secondary osteoporosis.	12 months	Korea	(26)
75.7% patients received bisphosphonates and/or parathyroid hormone derivatives (PTH) including vitamin D supplementation.	Included incident fracture cases and excluded patients with endocrine disorders known to affect bone metabolism such as osteogenesis imperfecta, osteomalacia, etc.	6 yrs	Germany	(47)
Alendronate or zoledronic acid.	Inclusion criteria: (1) occurrence of osteoporosis during terminal pregnancy or within 18 months post-delivery; (2) BMD Z-scores $\leq$ -2.0; Exclusion criteria: (1) diagnosis of osteoporosis prior to pregnancy; (2) with other secondary osteoporosis.	24 months	China	(49)
Ca and vitamin D supplementation.	Exclusion criteria: (1) all individuals using antiresorbative drugs, (2) taking vitamin D or calcium supplements, (3) with acute or chronic infections, (4) history of trauma or psychiatric disorders, (5) any secondary causes of inflammation.	6-12 months	Turkey	(76)
All patients received vitamin D (1000 IE/day). At baseline, 9 patients received teriparatide (for 2 yrs), 8 treated with bisphosphonates (for 5 yrs), 1 with denosumab, and 2 patients received no further medications. Two patients received teriparatide followed by 5 years of bisphosphonates treatment. All patients underwent a 3-week inpatient rehabilitation.	Excluded other causes of secondary osteoporosis.	2-16.3 yrs	Germany	(77)

Table 3. Continued

No. of cases (n) & age (yrs)	Period	Symptoms	Affected region	Tests
14 fracture subjects +79 non-fracture subjects (31-44)	Third trimester and early postpartum	Vertebral fractures	Low BMD (lumbar spine T-score -2.6 and femur neck T-score -2.0).	DXA, X-rays, biochemical examinations (urine and blood tests)
1 (24)	Postpartum	Severe back pain reduced vertebral height (T11-L5)	L1-4 T-score was -3.6 and femoral neck T-score was -3.1.	DXA, MRI, biochemical examinations
1 (35)	2 months postpartum (third pregnancy)	Back pain, multiple vertebral fragility fractures and height loss	Total lumbar Z-score -3.7, lumbar BMD =0.687 g/cm <sup>2</sup> , total femur Z-score -1.5, total femur BMD =0.815 g/cm <sup>2</sup> .	DXA, MRI, biochemical examinations
1 (33)	Early postpartum period	Severe back pain, multiple vertebral bodies with mild compression, especially in T12	The lumbar (L1-L4) BMD =0.602 g/cm <sup>2</sup> (Z-score =-4) and total hip BMD =0.741 g/cm <sup>2</sup> (Z-score =-1.6).	BMD, X-rays, MRI, CT, biochemical examinations
1 (33)	10 months postpartum	Low back pain and hip pain, left intertrochanteric fracture after falling from standing	L1-L4 (T-score is -2.8 to -3.5); hip neck (-2.7); hip trochanter (-2.2).	DXA, MRI, X-rays, biochemical tests
1 (36)	37 weeks of gestation 3 week postpartum diagnosis	Barton fracture at 37 weeks of gestation. Swelling and deformity of the wrist; restricted range of motion, lumbar tenderness	Lumbar (L1-L4) BMD =0.714 g/cm <sup>2</sup> (Z-score =-2.9) and total hip BMD =0.717 g/cm <sup>2</sup> (Z-score =-1.7).	MRI, X-ray, DXA, biochemical examinations
42 (34.3±4.9)	Third trimester and postpartum lactation period	Vertebral compression fractures; transient osteoporosis of the hip or peripheral fractures	Z-score =-2.7±0.9 at the lumbar spine; pronounced reduction of trabecular and cortical thickness.	Genetic study, DXA, HR-pQCT, MRI biochemical examinations
27 (34.2±5.4)	Postpartum period	Severe back pain due to low energy vertebral fractures (VFs)	Low BMD of lumbar and hip region (below -4.0) and trabecular region.	DXA, MRI, biochemical examination of bone turnover markers

**Table 3. Continued**

Treatments	Other specifications	Follow up duration	Region	References
Weaning, Ca and vitamin D supplement.	Study with fracture subjects started from postpartum visit while study with others started from pregnancy for before and after partum bone turnover markers.	-	Japan	(40)
Weaning, calcium and vitamin D and teriparatide 20 µg/day.	Anemia due to iron deficiency.	18 months	Iran	(78)
Weaning, calcium and vitamin D and teriparatide 20 µg/day.	No secondary cause of osteoporosis.	12 months	Turkey	(12)
Weaning, calcium carbonate 1200 mg/day, vitamin D3 650 IU/day, and alendronate 70 mg/week.	Never smoke or consumed alcohol. Followed a balanced diet during her pre-pregnancy and pregnancy. Neither experienced menstrual irregularities before pregnancy, nor pregnancy complications such as preeclampsia.	6 months	China	(79)
Weaning, calcium 600 mg/day, and vitamin D 1200 IU/day; underwent open reduction and internal fixation. Administered dalteparin sodium (0.2 mL/day, 2500 IU) to prevent deep vein thrombosis during the perioperative period and pain was alleviated with celecoxib (cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitor). Instructed to perform muscle strengthening exercises and moderately improve the range of motion in the hip and knee joints.	Breastfeeding at the time of presentation of fracture. Discontinued calcium and vitamin D after delivery.	-	China	(80)
Open reduction and internal fixation; weaning, calcium and vitamin D supplementation.	No family history of osteoporosis, and causes of secondary osteoporosis; no medical history of consuming alcohol, smoking, or using drugs. Discontinued taking calcium and vitamin D during pregnancy.	1 yr	China	(81)
Calcium and vitamin D supplementation recommended to all. Eleven patients with multiple vertebral compression fractures and a low bone turnover state treated with teriparatide (20 µg per day). Eighteen women received a bone-specific therapy 4 patients with the predominant occurrence of transient osteoporosis of the hip or a high turnover state treated with denosumab (60 mg every 6 months). Three patients treated with a combined approach (teriparatide + denosumab) due to severity (12, 5 and 6 vertebral compression fractures, respectively).	Loss of function mutations in LRP5 and WNT1 in 21 patients.	3 yrs	Germany	(56)
19 women received teriparatide (20 µg/day) (group A) plus calcium and vitamin D, 8 women with calcium and vitamin D only (group B)	Two cases identified with hyperthyroidism, one with anorexia nervosa, and one with inflammatory bowel disease. Nine had a positive family history of osteoporosis and nine received low molecular weight heparin during pregnancy.	2 yrs	Greece	(82)

Table 3. Continued

No. of cases (n) & age (yrs)	Period	Symptoms	Affected region	Tests
67 (31±2)	Postpartum period	Multiple vertebral fractures and lower back pain	Low spine and hip BMD.	DXA, X-rays, biochemical examinations
7 (30.6±3.3)	Pregnancy and postpartum	6 suffered vertebral fractures postpartum and 1 developed a hip fracture during the seventh month of gestation	Lumbar spine aBMD =0.772±0.115 g/cm <sup>2</sup> , and Z-score =-3.2±0.7 SD. At the femoral neck, aBMD =0.683±0.133 g/cm <sup>2</sup> and Z-score =-2.0±0.9 SD. Low vBMD at distal radius.	HR-pQCT, DXA, biochemical examinations
1 (33)	Postpartum	Severe back pain, vertebral compression fracture	Low BMD (L1 & L4) femoral neck and total hip.	MRI, DXA, quantitative ultrasonometry (QUS) and an Xtreme-CT® (HR-pQCT)
47 (34.2±4.8)	Postpartum	Spinal fractures (mean: 4 fractures)	-	DXA, MRI, X-ray
9 (20-41)	Postpartum	Vertebral compression fractures (1 patient)	Four of nine cases were diagnosed with low bone mas; one case [accumulated doses of MgSO (4): 1,260 g] was diagnosed with PLO.	DXA
1 (29)	6 month pregnancy and 6 month postpartum	Severe back pain was located in the lower thoracic and lumbar regions since the sixth month of pregnancy	Kyphosis at L1 and L2 with mild scoliosis in the thoracolumbar region.	DXA, X-ray, MRI, biochemical tests
1 (47)	1 month postpartum	Severe low back pain, multiple vertebral fractures	Low bone marrow density (BMD) and a loss of height at the L1-L4 vertebrae.	DXA, MRI, biochemical tests
1 (34)	Pregnancy & postpartum	Leg pain during second trimester, severe hip and back pain during third trimester; multiple compression fracture postpartum	Multiple vertebral compression fractures (Th8 and Th12), height loss of all mid and low thoracic vertebra osteoporosis T-score lumbar spine =-4.2; total hip =-2.7.	DXA (aBMD), HR-pQCT, X-ray, MRI, biochemical tests; Genetic analysis (exome sequencing)



**Table 3. Continued**

Treatments	Other specifications	Follow up duration	Region	References
teriparatide (20 µg/day) with or without sequential antiresorptive therapy (ART).	Patients with osteogenesis imperfecta, osteomalacia, pre-existing osteoporosis, and secondary osteoporosis were excluded before PLO diagnosis.	3 yrs	Korea	(83)
-	At least one of the risk factors for osteoporosis (positive family history of osteoporosis, smoking, low calcium intake, hyperprolactinemia, kidney stones with hypercalciuria, treatment with high doses of glucocorticoids) was present.	-	Argentina	(48)
Denosumab was administered postpartum with 3000 IE vitamin D and 1000 mg of calcium daily.	No history of a secondary amenorrhea was found. The patient had always at normal weight/BMI. She had three abortions in the first trimester, an MTHFR polymorphism (C677C, heterozygous as well as a lipoprotein-a elevation) was found. A treatment with low-molecular heparin was initiated.	1.5 yrs	Germany	(84)
Subcutaneous injection of 20 µg teriparatide daily along with individually adapted vitamin D supplementation.	4 patients (7.8%) sustained a subsequent fracture, two after 3-5 months of treatment and two at >6 months of treatment.	2 yrs	Germany	(85)
-	Patients underwent long-term tocolysis with MgSO <sub>4</sub> (more than 8 days) for treatment of threatened preterm birth. (The accumulated doses of MgSO <sub>4</sub> were between 168 and 3,756 g). A positive smoking history (n=3). No family history of osteoporosis.	-	Japan	(86)
The patient was advised 2.5 mg of bromocriptine for the cessation of breastfeeding with 600 mg of calcium twice a week and vitamin D (6000 IU) once a week for 10 months. Bisphosphonate (alendronic acid) 70 mg pill weekly was advised as well.	History of miscarriage at four months of her pregnancy two years ago.	4 month	India	(87)
Romosozumab for 12-month, after 4 months of teriparatide injection.	Positive family history of osteoporosis; undergone a laparoscopic partial oophorectomy for the treatment of endometriosis.	1 yrs	Japan	(88)
Advised cessation of breastfeeding; calcium and vitamin D supplementation. Teriparatide 20 µg/day for 1 year followed by one dose of zoledronic acid (ZA).	No monogenic mutation; no secondary causes of osteoporosis.	7-40 months	Netherlands	(27)

aBMD: Areal bone mineral density, DXA: Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry, HR-pQCT: High resolution-peripheral quantitative computed tomography

## Other Anabolic Medications

Romosozumab and abaloparatide are two more FDA-approved anabolic interventions for the management of osteoporosis (99). Abaloparatide shares 76% homology to PTHrP and selectively activates PTHR1 favoring bone formation (100). Romosozumab is a monoclonal antibody that targets sclerostin secreted by osteocytes. The canonical Wnt/ $\beta$ -catenin pathway plays a crucial role in osteoblasts proliferation and differentiation. Sclerostin suppresses the canonical Wnt/ $\beta$ -catenin pathway by binding to low density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 5/6 (LRP5/6) co-receptors (101). Romosozumab binds to sclerostin and prevents inhibition of bone formation with mild adverse events (102).

Various clinical studies highlight the role of romosozumab and abaloparatide in improving BMD and bone turnover markers and a concomitant relief from back pain with no further fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis (100,103,104). A 23.6% increase in lumbar spine, a 6.2% increase in femoral neck, and an 11.2% increase in total hip BMD of a 34-year-old woman who presented with severe low back pain and multiple vertebral fractures after she received romosozumab for 12 months has been reported (88). There were no reports on abaloparatide treatment of PLO women.

## Kyphoplasty and Vertebroplasty

Kyphoplasty and vertebroplasty were reported for treating pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporotic vertebral fragility fractures and compression fractures with other therapeutic interventions. Kyphoplasty and vertebroplasty are a very successful treatments for short-term pain relief for vertebral fractures (59,74,105,106).

## Conclusion and Future Perspective

PLO is a rare disease and the number of cases is low, possibly due to underreporting and ignorance in the population about the situation mainly in the developing world. This calls for the need to reassess the societal status of the population while formulating new guidelines and public health policies. Further investigations into the correlation between pregnancy, lactation, and BMD, and subsequent risk of osteoporosis will provide new opportunities for early intervention, timely management, and prevention of PLO.

Treatment recommendations should be personalized based on number of parities, duration of lactation, presence or absence of fractures, societal status, age, ethnicity and race. By integrating the systems biology with P4 (predictive, preventive, personalized and participatory) medicine care social, psychological, economic and healthcare related burden can be reduced towards a more productive society.

**Acknowledgments:** We thank Dr. MD. Arshad and Dr. Rahul Gupta for critical reading of the manuscript and providing valuable suggestions.

## Ethics

### Authorship Contributions

Concept: N.M., M.G., Design: N.M., M.G., Literature Search: N.M., H.M., M.G., Writing: N.M., H.M., M.G.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** ICMR; file No. 3/1/3(24)/Endo-fellowship/22-NCD-III to HM.

## References

1. Kanis, JA. Assessment of Osteoporosis at the Primary Health Care Level. WHO Collaborating Centre for Metabolic Bone Diseases. University of Sheffield Medical School: Printed by the University of Sheffield; 2008. p. 6.
2. Kanis JA, McCloskey EV. Risk factors in osteoporosis. *Maturitas* 1998;30:229-33.
3. O'Sullivan SM, Grey AB, Singh R, Reid IR. Bisphosphonates in pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 2006;17:1008-12.
4. Finkelstein JS, Brockwell SE, Mehta V, Greendale GA, Sowers MR, Ettinger B, et al. Bone mineral density changes during the menopause transition in a multiethnic cohort of women. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2008;93:861-8.
5. Shariati-Sarabi Z, Rezaie HE, Milani N, Rezaie FE, Rezaie AE. Evaluation of Bone Mineral Density in Perimenopausal Period. *Arch Bone Jt Surg* 2018;6:57-62.
6. Management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: the 2021 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. *Menopause* 2021;28:973-97.
7. Sang JH, Hwang I, Han H, Lee W, Kim T, Lee H, et al. Prevalence of Osteoporosis and Osteopenia in Women in Gumi Gyeongbuk Province. *J Korean Soc Menopause* 2012;18:28-35.
8. Kaushal N, Vohora D, Jalali RK, Jha S. Prevalence of osteoporosis and osteopenia in an apparently healthy Indian population - a cross-sectional retrospective study. *Osteoporos Sarcopenia* 2018;4:53-60.
9. Salari N, Ghasemi H, Mohammadi L, Behzadi MH, Rabieneen E, Shohaimi S, et al. The global prevalence of osteoporosis in the world: a comprehensive systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Orthop Surg Res* 2021;16:609.
10. Hellmeyer L, Hadji P, Ziller V, Wagner U, Schmidt S. Osteoporose in der Schwangerschaft. *Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd* 2004;64:38-45.
11. Stumpf UC, Kurth AA, Windolf J, Fassbender WJ. Pregnancy-associated osteoporosis: an underestimated and underdiagnosed severe disease. A review of two cases in short- and long-term follow-up. *Adv Med Sci* 2007;52:94-7.
12. Cerit ET, Cerit M. A case of pregnancy and lactation associated osteoporosis in the third pregnancy; robust response to teriparatide despite delayed administration. *Bone Rep* 2020;13:100706.
13. Kovacs CS. Maternal Mineral and Bone Metabolism During Pregnancy, Lactation, and Post-Weaning Recovery. *Physiol Rev* 2016;96:449-547.
14. Panahi N, Ostovar A, Fahimfar N, Gharibzadeh S, Shafiee G, Heshmat R, et al. Grand multiparity associations with low bone mineral density and degraded trabecular bone pattern. *Bone Rep* 2021;14:101071.
15. Kaya AE, Doğan O, Başbuğ A, Sönmez CI, Sungur MA, Ataoğlu S. An Evaluation of the Association of Reproductive History and Multiple Births during Adolescence with Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd* 2019;79:300-7.
16. Lee EN. Effects of Parity and Breastfeeding Duration on Bone Density in Postmenopausal Women. *Asian Nurs Res (Korean Soc Nurs Sci)* 2019;13:161-7.

17. Di Gregorio S, Danilowicz K, Rubin Z, Mautalen C. Osteoporosis with vertebral fractures associated with pregnancy and lactation. *Nutrition* 2000;16:1052-5.
18. Kovacs CS. The Skeleton Is a Storehouse of Mineral That Is Plundered During Lactation and (Fully?) Replenished Afterwards. *J Bone Miner Res* 2017;32:676-80.
19. Grizzo FMF, Alarcão ACJ, Dell' Agnolo CM, Pedroso RB, Santos TS, Vissoci JRN, et al. How does women's bone health recover after lactation? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoporos Int* 2020;31:413-27.
20. Bolzetta F, Veronese N, De Rui M, Berton L, Carraro S, Pizzato S, et al. Duration of breastfeeding as a risk factor for vertebral fractures. *Bone* 2014;68:41-5.
21. Qian Y, Wang L, Yu L, Huang W. Pregnancy- and lactation-associated osteoporosis with vertebral fractures: a systematic review. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2021;22:926.
22. Cooke-Hubley S, Gao Z, Mugford G, Kaiser SM, Goltzman D, Leslie WD, et al. Parity and lactation are not associated with incident fragility fractures or radiographic vertebral fractures over 16 years of follow-up: Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (CaMos). *Arch Osteoporos* 2019;14:49.
23. Mori T, Ishii S, Greendale GA, Cauley JA, Ruppert K, Crandall CJ, et al. Parity, lactation, bone strength, and 16-year fracture risk in adult women: findings from the Study of Women's Health Across the Nation (SWAN). *Bone* 2015;73:160-6.
24. Crandall CJ, Liu J, Cauley J, Newcomb PA, Manson JE, Vitamins MZ, et al. Associations of Parity, Breastfeeding, and Fractures in the Women's Health Observational Study. *Obstet Gynecol* 2017;130:171-80.
25. Bjørnerem A, Ahmed LA, Jørgensen L, Størmer J, Joakimsen RM. Breastfeeding protects against hip fracture in postmenopausal women: the Tromsø study. *J Bone Miner Res* 2011;26:2843-50.
26. Hong N, Kim JE, Lee SJ, Kim SH, Rhee Y. Changes in bone mineral density and bone turnover markers during treatment with teriparatide in pregnancy- and lactation-associated osteoporosis. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 2018;88:652-8.
27. Treurniet S, Bevers MSAM, Wyers CE, Micha D, Teunissen BP, Elting MW, et al. Bone Microarchitecture and Strength Changes During Teriparatide and Zoledronic Acid Treatment in a Patient with Pregnancy and Lactation-Associated Osteoporosis with Multiple Vertebral Fractures. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2023;112:621-7.
28. Hernández-Castellano LE, Hernandez LL, Bruckmaier RM. Review: Endocrine pathways to regulate calcium homeostasis around parturition and the prevention of hypocalcemia in periparturient dairy cows. *Animal* 2020;14:330-8.
29. Prideaux M, Findlay DM, Atkins GJ. Osteocytes: The master cells in bone remodelling. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* 2016;28:24-30.
30. Kalkwarf HJ, Specker BL. Bone mineral changes during pregnancy and lactation. *Endocrine* 2002;17:49-53.
31. Kovacs CS, Kronenberg HM. Maternal-fetal calcium and bone metabolism during pregnancy, puerperium, and lactation. *Endocr Rev* 1997;18:832-72.
32. VanHouten J, Dann P, McGeoch G, Brown EM, Krapcho K, Neville M, et al. The calcium-sensing receptor regulates mammary gland parathyroid hormone-related protein production and calcium transport. *J Clin Invest* 2004;113:598-608.
33. Ardeshirpour L, Dann P, Pollak M, Wysolmerski J, VanHouten J. The calcium-sensing receptor regulates PTHrP production and calcium transport in the lactating mammary gland. *Bone* 2006;38:787-93.
34. Sanz-Salvador L, García-Pérez MÁ, Tarín JJ, Cano A. Bone metabolic changes during pregnancy: a period of vulnerability to osteoporosis and fracture. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2015;172:R53-65.
35. Heringhausen J, Montgomery KS. Continuing education module-maternal calcium intake and metabolism during pregnancy and lactation. *J Perinat Educ* 2005;14:52-7.
36. Kovacs CS. The role of PTHrP in regulating mineral metabolism during pregnancy, lactation, and fetal/neonatal development. *Clin Rev Bone Miner Metab* 2014;12:142-64.
37. Canul-Medina G, Fernandez-Mejia C. Morphological, hormonal, and molecular changes in different maternal tissues during lactation and post-lactation. *J Physiol Sci* 2019;69:825-35.
38. Grimes JP, Wimalawansa SJ. Breastfeeding and postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Curr Womens Health Rep* 2003;3:193-8.
39. Wysolmerski JJ. Interactions between breast, bone, and brain regulate mineral and skeletal metabolism during lactation. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2010;1192:161-9.
40. Miyamoto T, Miyakoshi K, Sato Y, Kasuga Y, Ikenoue S, Miyamoto K, et al. Changes in bone metabolic profile associated with pregnancy or lactation. *Sci Rep* 2019;9:6787.
41. Qing H, Ardeshirpour L, Pajevic PD, Dusevich V, Jähn K, Kato S, et al. Demonstration of osteocytic perilacunar/canalicular remodeling in mice during lactation. *J Bone Miner Res* 2012;27:1018-29.
42. Ryan BA, Kovacs CS. The puzzle of lactational bone physiology: osteocytes masquerade as osteoclasts and osteoblasts. *J Clin Invest* 2019;129:3041-4.
43. VanHouten JN, Wysolmerski JJ. Low estrogen and high parathyroid hormone-related peptide levels contribute to accelerated bone resorption and bone loss in lactating mice. *Endocrinology* 2003;144:5521-9.
44. Ma YL, Cain RL, Halladay DL, Yang X, Zeng Q, Miles RR, et al. Catabolic effects of continuous human PTH (1-38) in vivo is associated with sustained stimulation of RANKL and inhibition of osteoprotegerin and gene-associated bone formation. *Endocrinology* 2001;142:4047-54.
45. Macari S, Sharma LA, Wyatt A, da Silva JM, Dias GJ, Silva TA, et al. Lactation induces increases in the RANK/RANKL/OPG system in maxillary bone. *Bone* 2018;110:160-9.
46. Sowers M. Pregnancy and lactation as risk factors for subsequent bone loss and osteoporosis. *J Bone Miner Res* 1996;11:1052-60.
47. Kyvernitakis I, Reuter TC, Hellmeyer L, Hars O, Hadji P. Subsequent fracture risk of women with pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis after a median of 6 years of follow-up. *Osteoporos Int* 2018;29:135-42.
48. Scioscia MF, Vidal M, Sarli M, Guelman R, Danilowicz K, Mana D, et al. Severe Bone Microarchitecture Impairment in Women With Pregnancy and Lactation-Associated Osteoporosis. *J Endocr Soc* 2021;5:bvab031.
49. Li LJ, Zhang J, Gao P, Lv F, Song YW, Chang XY, et al. Clinical characteristics and bisphosphonates treatment of rare pregnancy- and lactation-associated osteoporosis. *Clin Rheumatol* 2018;37:3141-50.
50. Black AJ, Topping J, Durham B, Farquharson RG, Fraser WD. A detailed assessment of alterations in bone turnover, calcium homeostasis, and bone density in normal pregnancy. *J Bone Miner Res* 2000;15:557-63.
51. Ulrich U, Miller PB, Eyre DR, Chesnut CH 3rd, Schlebusch H, Soules MR. Bone remodeling and bone mineral density during pregnancy. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2003;268:309-16.
52. Naylor KE, Iqbal P, Fledelius C, Fraser RB, Eastell R. The effect of pregnancy on bone density and bone turnover. *J Bone Miner Res* 2000;15:129-37.
53. More C, Bhattoa HP, Bettembuk P, Balogh A. The effects of pregnancy and lactation on hormonal status and biochemical markers of bone turnover. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2003;106:209-13.
54. Møller UK, Við Streyrn S, Mosekilde L, Rejnmark L. Changes in bone mineral density and body composition during pregnancy and postpartum. A controlled cohort study. *Osteoporos Int* 2012;23:1213-23.
55. Paoletti AM, Orrù M, Floris L, Guerriero S, Ajossa S, Romagnolo S, et al. Pattern of bone markers during pregnancy and their changes after delivery. *Horm Res* 2003;59:21-9.

56. Butscheidt S, Tsourdi E, Rolvien T, Delsmann A, Stürznickel J, Barvencik F, et al. Relevant genetic variants are common in women with pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis (PLO) and predispose to more severe clinical manifestations. *Bone* 2021;147:115911.
57. Carneiro RM, Prebehalla L, Tedesco MB, Sereika SM, Hugo M, Hollis BW, et al. Lactation and bone turnover: a conundrum of marked bone loss in the setting of coupled bone turnover. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2010;95:1767-76.
58. Bjørnerem Å, Ghasem-Zadeh A, Wang X, Bui M, Walker SP, Zebaze R, et al. Irreversible Deterioration of Cortical and Trabecular Microstructure Associated With Breastfeeding. *J Bone Miner Res* 2017;32:681-7.
59. Sánchez A, Zanchetta MB, Danilowicz K. Two cases of pregnancy- and lactation-associated osteoporosis successfully treated with denosumab. *Clin Cases Miner Bone Metab* 2016;13:244-6.
60. Cohen A, Kamanda-Kosseh M, Dempster DW, Zhou H, Müller R, Goff E, et al. Women With Pregnancy and Lactation-Associated Osteoporosis (PLO) Have Low Bone Remodeling Rates at the Tissue Level. *J Bone Miner Res* 2019;34:1552-61.
61. Glerean M, Plantalech L. Osteoporosis en embarazo y lactancia [Osteoporosis in pregnancy and lactation]. *Medicina (B Aires)* 2000;60:973-81.
62. Ó Breasail M, Prentice A, Ward K. Pregnancy-Related Bone Mineral and Microarchitecture Changes in Women Aged 30 to 45 Years. *J Bone Miner Res* 2020;35:1253-62.
63. U.S. Department of Agriculture and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. *Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2020-2025*. 9th Edition. December 2020. visited on: April 19, 2024.
64. <https://www.cdc.gov/breastfeeding/breastfeeding-special-circumstances/diet-and-micronutrients/maternal-diet.html>
65. Available from: URL: [https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/85313/9789241504935\\_eng.pdf?sequence=1](https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/85313/9789241504935_eng.pdf?sequence=1) Accessed April 19, 2024.
66. Available from: URL: <https://main.mohfw.gov.in/sites/default/files/9147562941489753121.pdf> Accessed April 20, 2024.
67. [https://nhm.gov.in/images/pdf/programmes/maternal-health/guidelines/National\\_Guidelines\\_for\\_Calcium\\_Supplementation\\_During\\_Pregnancy\\_and\\_Lactation.pdf](https://nhm.gov.in/images/pdf/programmes/maternal-health/guidelines/National_Guidelines_for_Calcium_Supplementation_During_Pregnancy_and_Lactation.pdf)
68. Kominarek MA, Rajan P. Nutrition Recommendations in Pregnancy and Lactation. *Med Clin North Am* 2016;100:1199-215.
69. Sowers M, Corton G, Shapiro B, Jannausch ML, Crutchfield M, Smith ML, et al. Changes in bone density with lactation. *JAMA* 1993;269:3130-5.
70. Phillips AJ, Ostlere SJ, Smith R. Pregnancy-associated osteoporosis: does the skeleton recover? *Osteoporos Int* 2000;11:449-54.
71. Iwamoto J, Sato Y, Uzawa M, Matsumoto H. Five-year follow-up of a woman with pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis and vertebral fractures. *Ther Clin Risk Manag* 2012;8:195-9.
72. Prevention and management of osteoporosis. *World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser* 2003;921:1-164.
73. Gehlen M, Lazarescu AD, Hinz C, Boncu B, Schmidt N, Pfeifer M, et al. Schwangerschaftsassozierte Osteoporose [Pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis]. *Z Rheumatol* 2017;76:274-8.
74. Bonacker J, Janousek M, Kröber M. Pregnancy-associated osteoporosis with eight fractures in the vertebral column treated with kyphoplasty and bracing: a case report. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 2014;134:173-9.
75. Butscheidt S, Delsmann A, Rolvien T, Barvencik F, Al-Bughaili M, Mundlos S, et al. Mutational analysis uncovers monogenic bone disorders in women with pregnancy-associated osteoporosis: three novel mutations in LRP5, COL1A1, and COL1A2. *Osteoporos Int* 2018;29:1643-51.
76. Eroglu S, Karatas G, Aziz V, Gursoy AF, Ozel S, Gulerman HC. Evaluation of bone mineral density and its associated factors in postpartum women. *Taiwan J Obstet Gynecol* 2019;58:801-4.
77. Gehlen M, Lazarescu AD, Hinz C, Schwarz-Eywill M, Pfeifer M, Balasingam S, et al. Long-term outcome of patients with pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis (PLO) with a particular focus on quality of life. *Clin Rheumatol* 2019;38:3575-83.
78. Bazgir N, Shafiei E, Hashemi N, Nourmohamadi H. Woman with Pregnancy and Lactation-Associated Osteoporosis (PLO). *Case Rep Obstet Gynecol* 2020;2020:8836583.
79. Jia P, Wang R, Yuan J, Chen H, Bao L, Feng F, et al. A case of pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis and a review of the literature. *Arch Osteoporos* 2020;15:94.
80. Jun Jie Z, Ai G, Baojun W, Liang Z. Intertrochanteric fracture in pregnancy- and lactation-associated osteoporosis. *J Int Med Res* 2020;48:300060519858013.
81. Wang G, Bai X. Barton Fracture of the Distal Radius in Pregnancy and Lactation-Associated Osteoporosis: A Case Report and Literature Review. *Int J Gen Med* 2020;13:1043-9.
82. Lampropoulou-Adamidou K, Trovas G, Triantafyllopoulos IK, Yavropoulou MP, Anastasilakis AD, Anagnostis P, et al. Teriparatide Treatment in Patients with Pregnancy- and Lactation-Associated Osteoporosis. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2021;109:554-62.
83. Lee S, Hong N, Kim KJ, Park CH, Lee J, Rhee Y. Bone Density After Teriparatide Discontinuation With or Without Antiresorptive Therapy in Pregnancy- and Lactation-Associated Osteoporosis. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2021;109:544-53.
84. Stumpf U, Kraus M, Hadji P. Influence of denosumab on bone mineral density in a severe case of pregnancy-associated osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 2021;32:2383-7.
85. Hadji P, Mouzakiti N, Kyvernitikis I. Effect of Teriparatide on Subsequent Fracture and Bone Mineral Density in 47 Women with Pregnancy- and Lactation-associated Osteoporosis and Vertebral Fractures. *Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkd* 2022;82:619-26.
86. Iio K, Kondo E, Shibata E, Wada T, Uchimura T, Kinjo Y, et al. Long-Term Tocolysis With Magnesium Sulfate as a Risk Factor for Low Bone Mass: A Case Series. *J Med Cases* 2022;13:47-50.
87. Jadhav A, Jadhav S, Varma A. Pregnancy- and Lactation-Associated Osteoporotic Vertebral Fracture: A Case Report. *Cureus* 2022;14:e31322.
88. Kaneuchi Y, Iwabuchi M, Hakozaki M, Yamada H, Konno SI. Pregnancy and Lactation-Associated Osteoporosis Successfully Treated with Romosozumab: A Case Report. *Medicina (Kaunas)* 2022;59:19.
89. Drake MT, Clarke BL, Khosla S. Bisphosphonates: mechanism of action and role in clinical practice. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2008;83:1032-45.
90. Davey MR, De Villiers JT, Lipschitz S, Pettifor JM. Pregnancy- and lactation-associated osteoporosis. *J Endocrinol Metab Diabetes South Africa* 2012;17:149-53.
91. Patlas N, Golomb G, Yaffe P, Pinto T, Breuer E, Ornoy A. Transplacental effects of bisphosphonates on fetal skeletal ossification and mineralization in rats. *Teratology* 1999;60:68-73.
92. Stathopoulos IP, Liakou CG, Katsalira A, Trovas G, Lyritis GG, Papaioannou NA, et al. The use of bisphosphonates in women prior to or during pregnancy and lactation. *Hormones (Athens)* 2011;10:280-91.
93. Khosla S, Bilezikian JP, Dempster DW, Lewiecki EM, Miller PD, Neer RM, et al. Benefits and risks of bisphosphonate therapy for osteoporosis. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2012;97:2272-82.
94. Hanley DA, Adachi JD, Bell A, Brown V. Denosumab: mechanism of action and clinical outcomes. *Int J Clin Pract* 2012;66:1139-46.
95. Boyce RW, Varela A, Chouinard L, Bussiere JL, Chellman GJ, Ominsky MS, et al. Infant cynomolgus monkeys exposed to denosumab in utero exhibit an osteoclast-poor osteopetrotic-like skeletal phenotype at birth and in the early postnatal period. *Bone* 2014;64:314-25.
96. Choe EY, Song JE, Park KH, Seok H, Lee EJ, Lim SK, et al. Effect of teriparatide on pregnancy and lactation-associated osteoporosis with multiple vertebral fractures. *J Bone Miner Metab* 2012;30:596-601.

97. Coskun Benlidayi I, Sarpel T, Guzel R. Short-term treatment experience with teriparatide in pregnancy- and lactation-associated osteoporosis. *J Obstet Gynaecol* 2014;34:736.
98. Polat SB, Evranos B, Aydin C, Cuhaci N, Ersoy R, Cakir B. Effective treatment of severe pregnancy and lactation-related osteoporosis with teriparatide: case report and review of the literature. *Gynecol Endocrinol* 2015;31:522-5.
99. Chang B, Quan Q, Li Y, Qiu H, Peng J, Gu Y. Treatment of Osteoporosis, with a Focus on 2 Monoclonal Antibodies. *Med Sci Monit* 2018;24:8758-66.
100. Miller PD, Hattersley G, Riis BJ, Williams GC, Lau E, Russo LA, et al. Effect of Abaloparatide vs Placebo on New Vertebral Fractures in Postmenopausal Women With Osteoporosis: A Randomized Clinical Trial. *JAMA* 2016;316:722-33
101. Li X, Zhang Y, Kang H, Liu W, Liu P, Zhang J, et al. Sclerostin binds to LRP5/6 and antagonizes canonical Wnt signaling. *J Biol Chem* 2005;280:19883-7.
102. Kobayakawa T, Suzuki T, Nakano M, Saito M, Miyazaki A, Takahashi J, et al. Real-world effects and adverse events of romosozumab in Japanese osteoporotic patients: A prospective cohort study. *Bone Rep* 2021;14:101068.
103. Cosman F, de Beur SJ, LeBoff MS, Lewiecki EM, Tanner B, Randall S, et al. Clinician's Guide to Prevention and Treatment of Osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 2014;25:2359-81.
104. McClung MR, Grauer A, Boonen S, Bolognese MA, Brown JP, Diez-Perez A, et al. Romosozumab in postmenopausal women with low bone mineral density. *N Engl J Med* 2014;370:412-20.
105. Bayram S, Ozturk C, Sivrioglu K, Aydinli U, Kucukoglu S. Kyphoplasty for pregnancy-associated osteoporotic vertebral fractures. *Joint Bone Spine* 2006;73:564-6.
106. Kim HW, Song JW, Kwon A, Kim IH. Percutaneous vertebroplasty for pregnancy-associated osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures. *J Korean Neurosurg Soc* 2010;47:399-402.



## Evaluation of the Relationships Between Bone Mineral Density and Anthropometric Measurements in Women with Postmenopausal Osteoporosis

Postmenopozal Osteoporozu Olan Kadınlarda Kemik Mineral Yoğunluğu ile Antropometrik Ölçümler Arasındaki İlişkilerin Değerlendirilmesi

İb Ayşegül Yaman, İb Oya Özdemir\*, İb Şule Gök\*\*, İb Sevilay Karahan\*\*\*, İb Yeşim Gökçe Kutsal\*

Ankara Etlik City Hospital, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Hospital, Ankara, Turkey

\*Hacettepe University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Ankara, Turkey

\*\*Isparta City Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Isparta, Turkey

\*\*\*Hacettepe University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Biostatistics, Ankara, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** There are various factors that affect bone mineral density (BMD) in postmenopausal women. The aim of this study was to evaluate the relationships between anthropometric characteristics and BMD in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis (PMO).

**Materials and Methods:** Demographic features of the participants including age, menopause age, smoking habits, comorbidities, educational and marital status were recorded. Anthropometric characteristics such as height, weight, body mass index (BMI), waist-to-hip ratio (WHR), digit ratio of dominant hand (2D:4D), skeletal muscle mass index (SMI), hand and thigh circumferences were measured. In addition to L1-L4, femur neck (FN), femur total (FT) T-scores, serum calcium and 25(OH) vitamin D levels were noted.

**Results:** This study included a total of 181 women with PMO (mean age 62.78±7.81 years, menopause age 45.69±5.58 years and BMI 27.24±4.87 kg/m<sup>2</sup>). 64.6% of the participants had at least one systemic disease and 71.8% were non-smokers. The mean values of serum calcium and 25(OH) vitamin D were 9.71±0.73 mg/dL and 26.22±15.34 ng/mL, respectively. Weight and BMI showed significant positive correlations with T-scores at L1-L4 total, FN and FT. While thigh circumference and SMI significantly correlated with T-scores at FN and FT, hand circumference only correlated with T-score at FN. On the other hand, no correlations were found between T-scores and other anthropometric measurements (height, WHR, 2D:4D).

**Conclusion:** These findings have shown that the patients with lower weight and BMI have lower T-scores at lumbar spine and femur. Additionally, thigh circumference and SMI correlated positively with femur T-scores. Further studies are warranted to reveal the role of these anthropometric measurements in determining the risk of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women.

**Keywords:** Anthropometric measurements, bone mineral density, postmenopausal osteoporosis

### Öz

**Amaç:** Postmenopozal kadınlarda kemik mineral yoğunluğunu (KMY) etkileyen çeşitli faktörler vardır. Bu çalışmanın amacı, postmenopozal osteoporozu (PMO) olan kadınlarda antropometrik özellikler ile KMY arasındaki ilişkileri değerlendirmektir.

**Gereç ve Yöntem:** Katılımcıların yaş, menopoz yaşı, sigara içme alışkanlığı, ek hastalıkları, eğitim durumu ve medeni durumu gibi demografik özellikleri kaydedildi. Boy, kilo, vücut kitle indeksi (VKİ), bel kalça oranı (BKO), dominant elin parmak oranı (2P:4P), iskelet kası kütlesi indeksi (İKKİ), el ve uyluk çevreleri gibi antropometrik özellikler ölçüldü. L1-L4'e ek olarak femur boyun (FB), femur total (FT) T-skorumları, serum kalsiyum ve 25(OH) D vitamini seviyeleri not edildi.

**Bulgular:** Bu çalışmaya PMO'lu toplam 181 kadın dahil edildi (ortalama yaş 62,78±7,81 yıl, menopoz yaşı 45,69±5,58 yıl ve VKİ 27,24±4,87 kg/m<sup>2</sup>). Katılımcıların %64,6'sının en az bir sistemik hastalığı vardı ve %71,8'i sigara kullanmıyordu. Serum kalsiyum ve 25(OH) D vitamini ortalama değerleri sırasıyla 9,71±0,73 mg/dL ve 26,22±15,34 ng/mL idi. Ağırlık ve VKİ, L1-L4 total, FB ve FT'deki T-skorumları ile anlamlı pozitif korelasyon gösterdi. Uyluk çevresi ve İKKİ, FB ve FT'de T-skorumları ile anlamlı korelasyon gösterirken, el çevresi sadece FB'de T-skoru ile koreleydi. Öte yandan, T-skorumları ile diğer antropometrik ölçümler (boy, BKO, 2P:4P) arasında bir korelasyon bulunmadı.

**Address for Correspondence/Yazışma Adresi:** Ayşegül Yaman MD, Ankara Etlik City Hospital, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Hospital, Ankara, Turkey  
**Phone:** +90 505 242 39 17 **E-mail:** aysegulyaman06@gmail.com **ORCID ID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-8097-4208

**Received/Geliş Tarihi:** 28.10.2023 **Accepted/Kabul Tarihi:** 06.11.2023

**Presented in:** This study has been presented in OSTEOPOROSIS, OSTEOARTHRITIS AND MUSCULOSKELETAL PAIN CONGRESS 8-10 OCTOBER 2021.



## Öz

**Sonuç:** Bu bulgular, kilosu ve VKİ'si düşük olan hastaların lomber omurga ve femurda daha düşük T-skorlarına sahip olduğunu göstermiştir. Ek olarak, uyluk çevresi ve İKKİ, femur T-skorları ile pozitif korelasyon gösterdi. Postmenopozal kadınlarda osteoporoz riskini belirlemede bu antropometrik ölçümlerin rolünü ortaya çıkarmak için daha ileri araştırmalar gereklidir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Antropometrik ölçümler, kemik mineral yoğunluğu, postmenopozal osteoporoz

## Introduction

The hallmarks of osteoporosis (OP), a systemic disease, are low bone mass and deterioration in the microarchitecture of bone tissue in addition, these result in bone fragility and an increase in the risk of fracture (1-5). It is a preventable, underdiagnosed, under-treated, and silent disease until complicated by fractures (2,5-10). As a public health issue, osteoporotic fractures may have fatal or severe disabling effects (1,5-7). All risk factors for OP and fractures with an impact on quality of life that crosses medical, social, and economic lines, should be considered and addressed thoroughly when managing a patient with suspected or diagnosed bone loss (1,5).

The factors affecting bone mineral density (BMD) vary widely in postmenopausal osteoporosis (PMO). Body composition, weight, alcohol consumption, smoking, exposure to sunlight, nutritional status, eating habits and physical activities are known to have a significant impact on BMD (11-13). Tools for population screening and early illness identification, the anthropometric measurements are straightforward, non-invasive, affordable, and useful (14,15). Some studies have been carried out to assess the relationships between anthropometric traits and BMD in PMO (10,13,16-22). It has been reported that weight, height and body mass index (BMI) were found to be positively associated with BMD parameters (16-22). On the other hand, there are conflicting results regarding the relationships between waist circumference (WC) and BMD as well as waist-to-hip (WHR) and BMD in PMO (10,13,16-19). There are very few studies evaluating the relationships between BMD and other anthropometric measurements including skeletal-muscle-mass-index (SMI), digit ratio of dominant hand (2D:4D), and hand circumference (10,18). This study sought to assess the associations between anthropometric parameters and BMD in PMO.

## Materials and Methods

This cross-sectional research was conducted with 181 consecutive patients. Inclusion criteria were as follows: Aged over 50 years, being postmenopausal and having OP in accordance with World Health Organization (WHO) recommendations. The following were the exclusion criteria: The presence of conditions and/or drug usage that could lead to secondary OP, neurological disorders, vestibular diseases, malignancy, cardiac disorder, instrumentation in the spine and/or joints in the lower extremities.

Written informed consent was obtained prior to the study from all subjects. Approval for the study was granted by Hacettepe

University Non-invasive Clinical Research Ethics Committee (decision no: GO 16/209-02, date: 12.04.2016). The study was carried out according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki.

Age, menopause age, smoking habits, comorbidities, educational and marital status were recorded as participant demographic characteristics. After then anthropometric characteristics such as height, weight, BMI, WC, hip circumference (HC), WHR, SMI, 2D:4D, hand and thigh circumferences were measured. WHR was calculated by dividing the standing-position measured WC by HC. Skeletal muscle mass (SM) was first computed to calculate SMI using the following formula (15):

$$SM=0.244 \times \text{weight} + 7.80 \times \text{height} + 6.6 \times \text{sex} - 0.98 \times \text{age} + \text{race} - 3.3$$

(sex =1 for male and 0 for female, race =-1.2 for Asian, 1.4 for African American, and 0 for white and Hispanic). SM (kilogram) was divided by squared height (square meter) to determine SMI. The 2D:4D ratio was determined by dividing the length of the second finger by the length of the fourth finger. Hand circumference measurement was measured using tape at the widest part of the palm and wrapping it around the palms. Lastly, thigh circumference was measured from the largest part of the dominant leg in the standing position.

Using a dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry system from Hologic, BMD was calculated, and OP was identified in accordance with WHO standards. T-scores were recorded at the femur neck (FN), femur total (FT), and lumbar spine (LS, L1-L4 total).

## Statistical Analysis

The IBM SPSS version 22.0 software (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY, USA) was used to conduct the statistical analysis. The mean and standard deviation or median (minimum-maximum) were used for continuous variables, whereas percentages and numbers were used for categorical variables. The Kolmogorov-Smirnov test revealed that the data were normal distribution, and the Pearson correlation was performed to ascertain the relationship between parametric variables. A p-value of 0.05 was taken into account.

## Results

The study comprised a total of 181 postmenopausal women with a mean age of 62.78±7.81 years. Table 1 displays the patients' demographic details, clinical traits, and anthropometric characteristics. The average values of calcium and 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels were 9.7±0.73 mg/dL and 26.2±15.34 ng/mL, respectively. The correlations between BMD

and anthropometric measurements are shown in Table 2. With respect to the L1-L4 total, FN and FT T-scores, weight and BMI significantly correlated positively. While the thigh circumference and SMI were significantly correlated with both the femoral neck and total T-scores, hand circumferences showed significant correlation only with FN T-score. No correlation was found between height, WHR, 2D:4D ratio and T-scores of all regions.

## Discussion

Anthropometric measurements are usually chosen for population screening because they are affordable and simple to implement in clinics. The relationships between anthropometric traits and BMD in postmenopausal women have not been thoroughly investigated in many research (10,13,16-22). In most of the previous studies, it has been found that weight, height, and BMI positively correlate with BMD parameters (16-22). In line with earlier findings, we reported that LS and femur BMD were positively associated with weight and BMI in postmenopausal women. The associations between WC and BMD, as well as

WHR and BMD, in PMO are contradictory (10,13,16-19). In a cross-sectional population-based study, Hasani-Ranjbar et al. (16) showed that BMI and WC were positively associated with BMD in three different bone areas, while WHR had a negative correlation with BMD in postmenopausal women. According to Kim et al. (17), body weight was favorably correlated with all regions of BMD, while WC was adversely correlated with all regions of BMD in a study with 907 postmenopausal healthy female participants aged 60 to 79 years. According to a population-based study with 4,445 subjects by Aghaei Meybodi et al. (13), it has been shown that BMD was significantly correlated to weight, height, BMI and WHR. Unlike prior inquiries, we found that there was no relationship between WHR and LS or femur T-scores. There exists very little research that investigates the connections between BMD and other anthropometric parameters such as SMI, digit ratio of the dominant hand (2D:4D), and hand circumference (10,18). In a cross-sectional study consisting of 482 patients who attended the geriatric outpatient clinic, Murat et al. (18) established that LS and FN T scores were considerably associated with weight, BMI, WC, and SMI. It has been demonstrated that SMI provides the most contribution to predicting FN and LS T-scores in multiple regression analysis (18). Arazi et al. (10) reported that 97 postmenopausal women's anthropometric characteristics, including WHR, SMI, 2D:4D, and calf circumference, were associated with BMD. In the scope of the same study, no relationship was found between hand circumference and BMD. Consistent with previous reports, our results have shown that some anthropometric characteristics (weight, BMI, SMI, thigh and hand circumference) were associated with T-scores in PMO. Similar to the results of other studies, we found LS and femur BMD positively correlated with weight and BMI in postmenopausal women, as well as positive correlations between femur T-scores (both neck and total) and thigh circumference and SMI in postmenopausal women. Moreover, we also determined that hand circumference was only related to the FN T-score. Contrary to the previous results, we could not find a correlation between WHR, 2D:4D ratio and T-scores.

It has been demonstrated that the risk of bone fracture decreases with increasing BMI (17,23-26). Obesity is usually thought to be preventive against fractures by reducing the impact of falls owing to higher BMD and more soft tissue padding (23,27). In contrast, obese people may have an increased risk of falling due to their decreased physical mobility and muscle strength. Although it was previously believed that obesity guarded against OP, recently a high percentage of fat has been shown to negatively affect bone health (18). Premaor et al. (25) found that obesity was common among those who presented to the Fracture Liaison Service with a low-trauma fracture even though the majority of these postmenopausal women had BMDs that were within the normal range. Particularly, they reported that obese women had considerably more hip fractures than non-obese women. In a multinational, population-based cohort of postmenopausal women, Compston et al. (27) showed that the

**Table 1. The demographic features, clinical properties and anthropometric characteristics of the patients**

	<b>n=181</b>
<b>Age (years) (mean ± SD)</b>	62.78±7.81
<b>Marital status</b>	
Married	117 (64.6%)
Single	21 (11.6%)
Widow	43 (23.8%)
<b>Education</b>	
Illiterate	32 (17.7%)
Primary school	100 (55.3%)
High school	27 (14.9%)
University	22 (12.2%)
<b>Height (cm) (mean ± SD)</b>	156.20±5.95
<b>Weight (kg) (mean ± SD)</b>	66.20±11.61
<b>Body mass index (kg/m<sup>2</sup>) (mean ± SD)</b>	27.24±4.87
<b>Age of menopause (years) (mean ± SD)</b>	45.69±5.58
<b>Waist-to-hip ratio (mean ± SD) (median)</b>	0.88±0.90 0.88
<b>Skeletal-muscle-mass-index (kg/m<sup>2</sup>) (mean ± SD)</b>	9.06±1.31
<b>Digit ratio (2D:4D)</b>	0.99±0.07
<b>Thigh circumference (cm) (mean ± SD)</b>	52.29±9.59
<b>Hand circumference (cm) (mean ± SD)</b>	19.44±1.06
<b>BMD in different bone areas (mean ± SD)</b>	
Femoral neck T-score	-1.98±0.77
Total hip T-score	-1.66±0.85
Lumbar L1-L4 total T-score	-2.97±0.66
SD: Standard deviation, 2D:4D: Digit ratio of dominant hand	



**Table 2. The correlations between BMD and anthropometric measurements**

	<b>Lumbar L1-L4 total T-score</b>	<b>Femoral neck T-score</b>	<b>Total hip T-score</b>
Height	r=0.102 p=0.176	r=0.015 p=0.840	r=-0.070 p=0.354
Weight	<b>r=0.203</b> <b>p=0.007</b>	<b>r=0.310</b> <b>p&lt;0.001</b>	<b>r=0.256</b> <b>p=0.001</b>
Body mass index	<b>r=0.164</b> <b>p=0.029</b>	<b>r=0.324</b> <b>p&lt;0.001</b>	<b>r=0.288</b> <b>p&lt;0.001</b>
Waist-to-hip ratio	r=0.050 p=0.510	r=0.014 p=0.853	r=-0.023 p=0.766
Thigh circumference	r=0.038 p=0.616	<b>r=0.464</b> <b>p&lt;0.001</b>	<b>r=0.411</b> <b>p&lt;0.001</b>
Skeletal-muscle-mass-index	r=0.125 p=0.098	<b>r=0.308</b> <b>p&lt;0.001</b>	<b>r=0.290</b> <b>p&lt;0.001</b>
Digit ratio (2D:4D)	r=0.071 p=0.345	r=0.021 p=0.775	r=-0.002 p=0.984
Hand circumference	r=0.074 p=0.325	<b>r=0.148</b> <b>p=0.048</b>	r=0.061 p=0.425
BMD: Bone mineral density, 2D:4D: Digit ratio of dominant hand			

risk of fractures in the ankle and upper leg was considerably higher in obese women compared to non-obese females. They emphasized that obesity is related to an increased risk of ankle and upper leg fractures and does not protect against fractures in postmenopausal females. Gnudi et al. (28) reported that increased BMI and wrist or ankle fractures were not correlated in a study of postmenopausal women with fractures but increased BMI was linked to a considerably higher risk of humerus fracture and a lower risk of hip fracture.

The gynecoid fat distribution model with a low WHR provides significant advantages for women. It is stated that high WHR is associated with high androgen and cortisol levels and low estrogen (29). WC increases significantly during menopause due to the drop in estrogen levels (30). Estrogen may directly reduce WHR by enhancing the accumulation of fat in the hips and thighs and the accelerated lipolysis of abdominal fat. It appears likely that there is a strong correlation between WHR and bone density given the link between WHR and androgen and estrogen (29). Aghaei Meybodi et al. (13) found a correlation between WHR and BMD. In the study of Kim et al. (17), WC was demonstrated to be significantly larger in the postmenopausal group with fractures than in the postmenopausal group without fractures. It was also emphasized that WC was related to BMD and osteoporotic vertebral fractures (17). Arazi et al. (10) revealed a negative correlation between WHR and LS and hip BMD. In the study of Abbasi et al. (31), it has been demonstrated that osteoporotic females have a smaller WC and WHR than non-osteoporotic females. However, we could not find a relationship between WHR and T-scores.

The findings of Arazi et al. (10) demonstrated a significant positive association between SMI and BMD. Similarly, Murat et

al. (18) showed that LS and FN T-scores were significantly related to SMI. In addition, they emphasized the importance of SMI in predicting FN and LS T-scores (18). Similarly, we found a positive correlation between SMI and femoral neck and total T-scores.

It is known that women's second fingers are typically equal to or longer than their fourth fingers, whereas men's second fingers are typically shorter than their fourth digit. It has been proposed that 2D:4D has an adverse relationship with prenatal testosterone and a positive relationship with prenatal estrogen (10,32). Zheng and Cohn (32) showed that the 2D:4D ratio was related to the equilibrium of the androgen and estrogen receptors. These receptors are more determinative of the length of the fourth finger than the second finger. The androgen receptor inactivation decreases the ring finger's growth rate, whereas the estrogen receptor inactivation increases the ring finger's growth rate, decreasing the 2D:4D ratio. The 2D:4D ratio is thought to reverberate circulating androgen and estrogen levels. Genetic studies have shown that certain genes regulated by sex steroids play significant roles in finger growth. Wnt5a has been demonstrated to organize the rate of growth and maturation of chondrocytes in long bones. It is also known that aging-related bone loss is caused by a decrease in estrogen (10,32). In a previous study, it was reported that 2D:4D was associated with LS and hip BMD in postmenopausal women (10). On the contrary, we found no relationship between the 2D:4D ratio and T-scores in our study.

Many studies have indicated that BMD and handgrip strength (HGS) have a positive association (10,33-36). It is thought that hand circumference and HGS have a strong favorable association (37). Accordingly, it is assumed that hand circumference can be utilized as an anthropometric measurement to estimate BMD. Nevertheless, Arazi et al. (10) reported that the hand

circumference was not related to LS and hip BMD. We found that hand circumference was related to FN T-scores but not lumbar and FT T-scores.

### Study Limitations

Our study's limitations include a small sample size and the fact that we did not document the patients' fracture histories. If we had examined the relationship between fracture and anthropometric characteristics, the data could have enriched our research. Our study's strength is that a sample of postmenopausal osteoporotic women was examined using a variety of anthropometric characteristics. More study is needed to investigate the relationships between BMD and other anthropometric characteristics such as SMI, 2D:4D, and hand circumference. We contributed to the restricted literature by finding that there was no correlation between WHR and LS or femur T-scores, nor between 2D:4D ratio and T-scores.

### Conclusion

In conclusion, we found that anthropometric measurements including weight, BMI, SMI, thigh and hand circumference significantly correlated with T-scores at LS and or femur. BMD in PM women is a complex issue, and a comprehensive evaluation that includes the anthropometric element will be beneficial in terms of clinical practical applications. Further research is needed to reveal the act of anthropometric measurements in determining the OP risk in postmenopausal women.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** Approval for the study was granted by Hacettepe University Non-invasive Clinical Research Ethics Committee (decision no: GO 16/209-02, date: 12.04.2016).

**Informed Consent:** Written informed consent was obtained prior to the study from all subjects.

### Authorship Contributions

Concept: A.Y., O.Ö., Ş.G., Y.G.K., Design: A.Y., O.Ö., Ş.G., Y.G.K., Data Collection or Processing: A.Y., O.Ö., Ş.G., Analysis or Interpretation: A.Y., O.Ö., S.K., Y.G.K., Literature Search: A.Y., O.Ö., Ş.G., S.K., Y.G.K., Writing: A.Y., O.Ö., Ş.G., S.K., Y.G.K.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

### References

- Kirazlı Y, Atamaz Çalıř F, El Ö, Gökçe Kutsal Y, Peker Ö, Sindel D, et al. Updated approach for the management of osteoporosis in Turkey: a consensus report. *Arch Osteoporos* 2020;15:137.
- Türkiye Endokrinoloji ve Metabolizma Derneđi Osteoporoz ve Metabolik Kemik Hastalıkları Tanı ve Tedavi Kılavuzu. *Bayt Bilimsel Arařtırmalar Basın Yayın ve Tanıtım Ltd Sti*; 2020.
- Brown JP. Long-Term Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. *Endocrinol Metab (Seoul)* 2021;36:544-52.
- Kanis JA, Cooper C, Rizzoli R, Reginster JY; Scientific Advisory Board of the European Society for Clinical and Economic Aspects of Osteoporosis (ESCEO) and the Committees of Scientific Advisors and National Societies of the International Osteoporosis Foundation (IOF). European guidance for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. *Osteoporos Int* 2019;30:3-44.
- Camacho PM, Petak SM, Binkley N, Diab DL, Eldeiry LS, Farooki A, et al. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists/ American College of Endocrinology Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis-2020 Update.. *Endocr Pract* 2020;26(Suppl 1):1-46.
- Cosman F, de Beur SJ, LeBoff MS, Lewiecki EM, Tanner B, Randall S, Lindsay ET AL. Clinician's Guide to Prevention and Treatment of Osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 2014;25:2359-81.
- Anthamatten A, Parish A. Clinical Update on Osteoporosis. *J Midwifery Womens Health* 2019;64:265-75.
- Miller PD. Management of severe osteoporosis. *Expert Opin Pharmacother* 2016;17:473-88.
- <https://www.osteoporosis.foundation/facts-statistics/epidemiology-of-osteoporosis-and-fragility-fractures>
- Arazi H, Eghbali E, Saeedi T, Moghadam R. The Relationship of Physical Activity and Anthropometric and Physiological Characteristics to Bone Mineral Density in Postmenopausal Women. *J Clin Densitom* 2016;19:382-8.
- Gnudi S, Sitta E, Fiumi N. Relationship between body composition and bone mineral density in women with and without osteoporosis: relative contribution of lean and fat mass. *J Bone Miner Metab* 2007;25:326-32.
- Parm Ü, Tamm AL, Aasmäe T, Liiv K, Orav A, Jaansoo E, et al. Regular and Long-Term Effects of a Commercial Diet on Bone Mineral Density. *Dietetics* 2022;1:78-87.
- Aghaei Meybodi H, Hemmat-Abadi M, Heshmat R, Rezaei Homami M, Madani S, Ebrahimi M, et al. Association between Anthropometric Measures and Bone Mineral Density: Population-Based Study. *Iran J Public Health* 2011;40:18-24.
- Physical status: the use and interpretation of anthropometry. Report of a WHO Expert Committee. *World Health Organ Tech Rep Ser* 1995;854:1-452.
- Lee RC, Wang Z, Heo M, Ross R, Janssen I, Heymsfield SB. Total-body skeletal muscle mass: development and cross-validation of anthropometric prediction models. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2000;72:796-803.
- Hasani-Ranjbar S, Jafari-Adli S, Payab M, Qorbani M, Ahanjideh F, Keshtkar A, et al. Association of Osteoporosis with Anthropometric Measures in a Representative Sample of Iranian Adults: The Iranian Multicenter Osteoporosis Study. *Int J Prev Med* 2019;10:157.
- Kim KC, Shin DH, Lee SY, Im JA, Lee DC. Relation between obesity and bone mineral density and vertebral fractures in Korean postmenopausal women. *Yonsei Med J* 2010;51:857-63.
- Murat S, Dogruoz Karatekin B, Demirdag F, Kolbasi EN. Anthropometric and Body Composition Measurements Related to Osteoporosis in Geriatric Population. *Medeni Med J* 2021;36:294-301.
- Yoo J, Lee BJ. Anthropometric, biochemical, and nutritional risk factors for osteoporosis in Korean adults based on a large cross-sectional study. *PLoS One* 2021;16:e0261361.
- Akdeniz N, Akpolat V, Kale A, Erdemoglu M, Kuyumcuoglu U, Celik Y. Risk factors for postmenopausal osteoporosis: anthropometric measurements, age, age at menopause and the time elapsed after menopause onset. *Gynecol Endocrinol* 2009;25:125-9.

21. Kim B, Kim GM, Kim E, Park J, Isobe T, Mori Y, et al. The Anthropometric Measure 'A Body Shape Index' May Predict the Risk of Osteoporosis in Middle-Aged and Older Korean People. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2022;19:4926.
22. Soltani A, Larijani B, Khashayar P, Rezaei Hemami M, Fakhari S. The relationship between anthropometric parameters and bone mineral density in an Iranian referral population. *Acta Med Iran* 2014;52:505-10.
23. De Laet C, Kanis JA, Odén A, Johanson H, Johnell O, Delmas P, et al. Body mass index as a predictor of fracture risk: a meta-analysis. *Osteoporos Int* 2005;16:1330-8.
24. Chang CS, Chang YF, Wang MW, Chen CY, Chao YJ, Chang HJ, et al. Inverse relationship between central obesity and osteoporosis in osteoporotic drug naive elderly females: The Tianliao Old People (TOP) Study. *J Clin Densitom* 2013;16:204-11.
25. Premaor MO, Pilbrow L, Tonkin C, Parker RA, Compston J. Obesity and fractures in postmenopausal women. *J Bone Miner Res* 2010;25:292-7.
26. Kim DH, Lim H, Chang S, Kim JN, Roh YK, Choi MK. Association between Body Fat and Bone Mineral Density in Normal-Weight Middle-Aged Koreans. *Korean J Fam Med* 2019;40:100-5.
27. Compston JE, Watts NB, Chapurlat R, Cooper C, Boonen S, Greenspan S, et al. Obesity is not protective against fracture in postmenopausal women: GLOW. *Am J Med* 2011;124:1043-50.
28. Gnudi S, Sitta E, Lisi L. Relationship of body mass index with main limb fragility fractures in postmenopausal women. *J Bone Miner Metab* 2009;27:479-84.
29. Cashdan E. Waist-to-hip ratio across cultures: tradeoffs between androgen- and estrogen-dependent traits. *Curr Anthropol* 2008;49:1099-107.
30. Fenton A. Weight, Shape, and Body Composition Changes at Menopause. *J Midlife Health* 2021;12:187-92.
31. Abbasi M, Farzam SA, Mamaghani Z, Yazdi Z. Relationship between metabolic syndrome and its components with bone densitometry in postmenopausal women. *Diabetes Metab Syndr* 2017;11 Suppl 1:S73-6.
32. Zheng Z, Cohn MJ. Developmental basis of sexually dimorphic digit ratios. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2011;108:16289-94.
33. Lee SH, Gong HS. Measurement and Interpretation of Handgrip Strength for Research on Sarcopenia and Osteoporosis. *J Bone Miner Metab* 2020;27:85-96.
34. Wu N, Li X, Mu S, Fu Q, Ba G. Handgrip strength is positively associated with bone mineral density in middle and aged adults: results from NHANES 2013-2014. *Arch Osteoporos* 2021;16:121.
35. Prakash KO, Choudhary R, Singh G. Lean Body Mass, Body Fat Percentage, and Handgrip Strength as Predictors of Bone Mineral Density in Postmenopausal Women. *J Midlife Health* 2021;12:299-303.
36. Kim SW, Lee HA, Cho EH. Low handgrip strength is associated with low bone mineral density and fragility fractures in postmenopausal healthy Korean women. *J Korean Med Sci* 2012;27:744-7.
37. Li K, Hewson DJ, Duchêne J, Hogrel JY. Predicting maximal grip strength using hand circumference. *Man Ther* 2010;15:579-85.



# Systemic Immune Inflammation Index in Ankylosing Spondylitis Patients

## Ankilozan Spondilit Hastalarında Sistemik İmmün Enflamasyon İndeksi

Salim Mısırcı, Alev Alp, Lale Altan, Büşra Başar Yılmaz\*

Bursa Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Bursa, Turkey

\*Bursa Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Biostatistics, Bursa, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** Our objective was to assess the relationship between disease activity and the systemic immune-inflammation index [SII; (platelet count  $\times$  neutrophil count / lymphocyte count)] in individuals with ankylosing spondylitis (AS).

**Materials and Methods:** A total of 201 participants (130 AS patients and 71 healthy volunteers) aged 18-65 years were included in this single center cross-sectional study. Based on their ratings on the Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity index (BASDAI), patients with AS were split into two groups: remission (n=90, those with BASDAI <4) and active disease (n=40, those with BASDAI >4). The study employed Spearman correlation analysis to assess the relationship between SII and C-reactive protein (CRP), erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), BASDAI, Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity score-ESR (ASDAS-ESR), and ASDAS-CRP. The effectiveness of SII and other measures in evaluating the disease activity in the active AS and remission AS groups was ascertained using receiver operating characteristic curve analysis.

**Results:** SII values were significantly higher in the AS group than healthy controls, as well as in the active AS group than AS patients in remission (p<0.001 for each). SII values were positively correlated with CRP [Spearman correlation coefficient (rs): 0.384, p<0.001], ESR (rs: 0.243, p=0.005), BASDAI (rs: 0.668, p<0.001), ASDAS-ESR (rs: 0.619, p<0.001) and ASDAS-CRP (rs: 0.700, p<0.001) values. The optimal cut-off value for the determination of AS disease activity was found to be  $530.22 \times 10^9/L$  (area under the curve: 0.902, 95% confidence interval: 0.838-0.947, sensitivity: 72.50% and specificity: 92.22%).

**Conclusion:** When assessing the activity of AS disease, SII appears to be a useful biomarker.

**Keywords:** Ankylosing spondylitis, C-reactive protein, neutrophil to lymphocyte ratio, systemic immune-inflammation index

### Öz

**Amaç:** Ankilozan spondilit (AS) hastalarında sistemik immün-enflamasyon indeksi [SII; (platelet sayısı  $\times$  nötrofil sayısı / lenfosit sayısı)] ile hastalık aktivitesi arasındaki ilişkiyi değerlendirmeyi amaçladık.

**Gereç ve Yöntem:** Tek merkezli kesitsel çalışmamıza 18-65 yaş arası toplam 201 katılımcı (130 AS hastası ve 71 sağlıklı gönüllü) dahil edildi. AS hastaları Bath Ankilozan Spondilit Hastalık Aktivite indeksi (BASDAI) skorlarına göre remisyon grubu (n=90, BASDAI <4 olanlar) ve aktif hastalık grubu (n=40, BASDAI  $\geq$ 4 olanlar) olmak üzere iki gruba ayrıldı. SII'nin C-reaktif protein (CRP), eritrosit sedimantasyon hızı (ESH), BASDAI, Ankilozan Spondilit Hastalık Aktivite skoru-ESH (ASDAS-ESH) ve ASDAS-CRP ile korelasyonu Spearman korelasyon analizi ile değerlendirilmiştir. Aktif AS ve remisyonadaki AS gruplarında SII ve diğer parametrelerin hastalık aktivitesini değerlendirmedeki performansını belirlemek için alıcı işletim karakteristik eğrisi analizi kullanıldı.

**Bulgular:** SII değerleri AS grubunda sağlıklı kontrollere göre ve aktif AS grubunda remisyonadaki AS hastalarına göre anlamlı derecede yükseldi (her biri için p<0,001). SII değerleri CRP [Spearman korelasyon katsayısı (rs): 0,384, p<0,001], ESH (rs: 0,243, p=0,005), BASDAI (rs: 0,668, p<0,001), ASDAS-ESH (rs: 0,619, p<0,001) ve ASDAS-CRP (rs: 0,700, p<0,001) değerleri ile pozitif korelasyon gösterdi. AS hastalık aktivitesini belirlemek için optimal kesme değeri  $530,22 \times 10^9/L$  olarak bulunmuştur (eğri altındaki alan: 0,902, %95 güven aralığı: 0,838-0,947, duyarlılık: %72,50 ve özgüllük: %92,22).

**Sonuç:** SII, AS hastalık aktivitesini değerlendirmede etkili bir biyobelirteç gibi görünmektedir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Ankilozan spondilit, C-reaktif protein, nötrofil/lenfosit oranı, sistemik immün-enflamasyon indeksi

**Address for Correspondence/Yazışma Adresi:** Salim Mısırcı MD, Bursa Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Bursa, Turkey

**Phone:** +90 224 295 00 00 **E-mail:** dr.salim-misirci@hotmail.com **ORCID ID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-9362-1855

**Received/Geliş Tarihi:** 22.08.2023 **Accepted/Kabul Tarihi:** 03.10.2023

**Presented in:** Our study was presented as an oral presentation at the North South Marmara Rheumatology Meetings congress held on 14-16 October 2022.



©Copyright 2024 by the Turkish Osteoporosis Society / Turkish Journal Of Osteoporosis published by Galenos Publishing House.  
Licenced by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.

## Introduction

Ankylosing spondylitis (AS), a chronic inflammatory rheumatic disease, is characterized by inflammatory low back pain resulting from spondylitis and sacroiliitis. The condition typically peaks in the second and third decades of life (1). Apart from spinal involvement, other musculoskeletal findings (i.e., arthritis, enthesitis and dactylitis) and findings related to extra-articular involvement (i.e., anterior uveitis, psoriasis and inflammatory bowel disease) may also accompany the clinical picture (2). In the advanced stages of the disease, kyphosis and limited spine mobility may appear with the development and progression of syndesmophytes in the vertebrae (3). These conditions likely to occur in the course of the disease may limit physical functions and impair quality of life in AS patients (4). When monitoring AS patients, erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) and C-reactive protein (CRP) are commonly used to gauge the level of inflammation (5). Besides the conventional acute phase reactants, other markers calculated from complete blood count parameters such as neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio (NLR) and platelet (PLT)-to-lymphocyte ratio (PLR) have also been investigated in many studies (6-11).

The Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity score-CRP (ASDAS-CRP), the Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI), and the ASDAS-ESR are the current measures used to evaluate AS disease activity.

Systemic immune-inflammation index (SII), calculated from complete blood count parameters using a formula of "PLT x neutrophil count / lymphocyte count", was firstly defined as a useful index in hepatocellular cancer patients (12). Later on, its potential utility has also been considered for other malignancies, ulcerative colitis, uveitis, Bell's palsy, irritable bowel syndrome, hidradenitis suppurativa, psoriasis and obstructive sleep apnea syndrome (13-24). In the setting of rheumatic diseases, SII is suggested to be used as a novel index in assessment of disease activity in rheumatoid arthritis, Behçet's disease, adult-onset Still's disease and anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-associated vasculitis (25-28). Already there are 2 studies evaluating the SII in relation to disease activity in AS patients (29,30). In one of these studies, only 50 AS patients were evaluated (30). In the other study, correlation of SII with CRP, ESR and BASDAI was evaluated, correlation assessment was not performed with ASDAS (29).

Therefore, the purpose of our study was to assess the relationship in a larger group of AS patients between ASDAS and SII values in addition to ESR, CRP, and BASDAI.

## Materials and Methods

This single center cross-sectional study included 130 patients (aged 18-65) who were being followed at rheumatology outpatient clinics of Bursa Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation and who had been diagnosed with AS based on Modified New York criteria (31).

Patients with comorbid diseases such as hypertension, diabetes mellitus, coronary artery disease, metabolic syndrome, malignancy, infection, anemia, parathyroid diseases, thyroid dysfunction, chronic obstructive respiratory disease, obstructive sleep apnea syndrome, allergic rhinitis, asthma, active smoking and other inflammatory rheumatic diseases were excluded from the study. A total of 71 healthy volunteers with no pathological findings on physical examination and laboratory tests on their admission to outpatient clinics served as the control group. The study protocol was approved by the Bursa Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine Clinical Research Ethics Committee (approval date: February 23, 2022, decision no: 2022-4/25). Informed consent was obtained from all subjects in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki. Data on patient demographics (age, gender), educational status, occupational status, disease duration, medical treatments, CRP and ESR levels, neutrophil, lymphocyte and PLT counts were recorded. SII, NLR and PLR values were calculated.

Disease activity was assessed with BASDAI, ASDAS-ESR and ASDAS-CRP scores. Based on exhaustion, spinal pain, joint pain/swelling, areas of localized soreness, morning stiffness length, and morning stiffness intensity, the 6-item BASDAI index is used to assess disease activity. Higher total scores indicate increased disease activity. The score ranges from 0 to 10 (32). BASDAI scores  $\geq 4$  denotes the active disease. Patients classified as being in remission were those with a BASDAI  $< 4$ , and patients classified as having active disease were those with a BASDAI  $> 4$ .

## Statistical Analysis

The conformity of continuous variables to the normal distribution was examined using the Shapiro-Wilk test. Continuous variables were expressed using mean  $\pm$  standard deviation or median (minimum:maximum) values; categorical variables were expressed as n (%). The Mann-Whitney U test and the independent samples t-test were used to compare the groups based on the findings of the normality test. Categorical variables were analyzed using the chi-square test. The correlation of SII values with CRP, ESR, BASDAI, ASDAS-ESR and ASDAS-CRP values were examined with Spearman correlation analysis. SPSS (Version 26.0. Armonk, NY: IBM Corp.) program was used for statistical analysis. Power analysis is calculated to be 99% and the effect size was 0.66. Type I error was accepted as 5% and  $p < 0.05$  was considered to be statistically significant.

## Results

In total, 201 people were included in our study: 130 patients with AS diagnoses and 71 healthy controls. Age and gender differences between the AS group and the healthy control group were not statistically significant ( $p > 0.05$ ). When comparing the AS group to the healthy control group, the values of SII, neutrophil, PLT, and NLR were considerably greater ( $p < 0.05$ ). Regarding PLR and lymphocyte levels, there was no discernible difference between the two groups ( $p > 0.05$ ).

Demographic and clinical characteristics and laboratory results of all participants are summarized in Table 1.

When AS patients were evaluated with respect to BASDAI score, 90 patients with a score <4 were considered in the remission group, and 40 patients with a score  $\geq$ 4 were in the active group. There was no statistically significant difference between active AS and remission AS groups in terms of age, gender, disease duration, education level and occupational status ( $p>0.05$ ). SII, neutrophil, lymphocyte, PLT, CRP, ESR, NLR, PLR, BASDAI, ASDAS-ESR and ASDAS-CRP values were significantly higher in the active AS group than in the AS in remission ( $p<0.05$ ). The clinical and demographic characteristics and laboratory results of the active AS and the remission AS groups are summarized in Table 2.

SII values were found to be positively correlated with CRP [Figure 1a: Spearman correlation coefficient (rs): 0.384,  $p<0.001$ ], ESR (Figure 1b: rs: 0.243,  $p=0.005$ ), BASDAI (Figure 1c: rs: 0.668,  $p<0.001$ ), ASDAS-ESR (Figure 1d: rs: 0.619,  $p<0.001$ ) and ASDAS-CRP (Figure 1e: rs: 0.700,  $p<0.001$ ) values. Data on correlation analysis of SII values with ESR, CRP, BASDAI, ASDAS-ESR and ASDAS-CRP values are shown in Table 3 and Figure 1.

Receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve was used to evaluate disease activity in AS patients. Area under the ROC curve was found to be 0.902 for SII [95% confidence interval (CI): 0.838-0.947], 0.837 for NLR (95% CI: 0.762-0.896), 0.812 for PLR (95% CI: 0.734-0.875), 0.728 for ESR (95% CI: 0.643-0.802) and 0.732 for CRP (95% CI: 0.647-0.806). The optimal cut-off point for SII in evaluation of disease activity was found to be  $530.22 \times 10^9/L$  (sensitivity: 72.50%, specificity: 92.22%). ROC curve analyses are shown in Table 4 and Figure 2.

## Discussion

In AS, similar to the other inflammatory rheumatic diseases, indicators are needed to determine and monitor disease activity. ESR, CRP, BASDAI, ASDAS-ESR and ASDAS-CRP are routinely used for this purpose in AS patients. In order to evaluate AS disease activity, studies have been conducted on new indicators that can be calculated from complete blood count parameters (6-11,29,30). In order to offer a new indicator, we studied SII and found that it is positively correlated with inflammation and disease activity in AS patients.

**Table 1. Clinical, demographic and laboratory parameters of AS patients and healthy controls**

	AS (n=130)	Control (n=71)	p-value
<b>Age (year)</b>	44 (26-63)	43 (18-64)	0.583
<b>Sex, n (%)</b>			
Female	34 (26.2)	25 (35.2)	0.197
Male	96 (73.8)	46 (64.8)	
<b>Level of education, n (%)</b>			
Primary education	50 (38.5)	-	-
High school	47 (36.1)	-	
University	33 (25.4)	-	
<b>Job, n (%)</b>			
Housewife	14 (10.8)	-	-
Retired	32 (24.6)	-	
Employee	56 (43.1)	-	
Officer	20 (15.4)	-	
Freelancer	8 (6.2)	-	
<b>Medications, n (%)</b>			
NSAIDs	24 (17.5)	-	-
bDMARDs	111 (81)	-	
Sulfasalazine	2 (1.5)	-	
Neutrophils ( $\times 10^9/L$ )	4.26 (2.08, 8.30)	3.44 (2.11, 5.86)	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Lymphocytes ( $\times 10^9/L$ )	2.50 (1.21, 4.85)	2.44 (1.51, 3.82)	0.494
PLT ( $\times 10^9/L$ )	261.40 (157.00, 499.80)	236.90 (135.00, 339.00)	<b>0.007</b>
NLR	1.58 (0.73, 4.48)	1.48 (0.79, 2.82)	<b>0.007</b>
PLR	107.67 (42.69, 251.97)	98.04 (39.82, 160.31)	0.143
SII ( $\times 10^9/L$ )	435.33 (177.74, 1297.02)	371.54 (163.73, 532.23)	<b>&lt;0.001</b>
Data are reported as mean $\pm$ standard deviation and median (minimum:maximum). AS: Ankylosing spondylitis, bDMARDs: Biological disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs, NLR: Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio, NSAIDs: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, PLR: Platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio, PLT: Platelet, SII: Systemic immune-inflammation index. $P<0.05$ = statistical significance level			

**Table 2. Clinical, demographic, and laboratory parameter comparisons between the AS patient population in remission and the active group**

	Active AS (n=40)	Remission AS (n=90)	p-value
Age (year)	44.70 (SD:9.56)	44.42 (SD:8.47)	0.869
<b>Sex, n (%)</b>			
Female	14 (35.0)	20 (22.2)	0.136
Male	26 (65.0)	70 (77.8)	
Disease duration (year)	12 (1-37)	12 (1-41)	0.340
<b>Level of education, n (%)</b>			
Primary education	12 (30.0)	38 (42.2)	0.431
High school	17 (42.5)	30 (33.3)	
University	11 (27.5)	22 (24.4)	
<b>Job, n (%)</b>			
Housewife	5 (12.5)	9 (10.0)	0.707
Retired	8 (20.0)	24 (26.7)	
Employee	19 (47.5)	37 (41.1)	
Officer	7 (17.5)	13 (14.4)	
Freelancer	1 (2.5)	7 (7.8)	
<b>Medications, n (%)</b>			
NSAIDs	15 (36.6)	9 (9.4)	<0.001
bDMARDs	26 (63.4)	85 (88.5)	
Sulfasalazine	0 (0)	2 (2.1)	
Neutrophils (×10 <sup>9</sup> /L)	5.01 (2.61-8.30)	4.04 (2.08-7.57)	<0.001
Lymphocytes (×10 <sup>9</sup> /L)	2.23 (1.21-3.73)	2.57 (1.42-4.85)	<0.001
PLT (×10 <sup>9</sup> /L)	298.00 (178.10, 499.80)	244.25 (157.00, 446.00)	<0.001
NLR	2.21 (1.15, 4.48)	1.43 (0.73, 3.77)	<0.001
PLR	139.55 (68.58, 246.87)	92.30 (42.69, 251.97)	<0.001
SII (×10 <sup>9</sup> /L)	665.14 (384.32, 1297.02)	380.29 (177.74, 1237.39)	<0.001
CRP (mg/L)	6.93 (2.00, 198.30)	2.00 (0.4, 19.90)	<0.001
ESR (mm/h)	12.50 (4, 88)	4 (2, 46)	<0.001
BASDAI	4.85 (4.00, 8.00)	1.20 (0.00, 3.20)	<0.001
ASDAS-ESR	2.99 (2.00, 5.30)	1.41 (0.50, 3.20)	<0.001
ASDAS-CRP	3.30 (2.10, 5.60)	1.45 (0.60, 2.50)	<0.001

Data are reported as mean ± standard deviation (SD) and median (minimum:maximum). ASDAS-ESR: Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity score-erythrocyte sedimentation rate, ASDAS-CRP: Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity score-C-reactive protein, AS: Ankylosing spondylitis, BASDAI: Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity index, bDMARDs: Biological disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs, CRP: C-reactive protein, ESR: Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, NLR: Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio, NSAIDs: Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, PLR: Platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio, PLT: Platelet, SII: Systemic immune-inflammation index. P<0.05= statistical significance level

In the presence of inflammation, an increase in neutrophil and PLT counts and a decrease in lymphocyte counts are expected (33). The increase in neutrophil count in AS patients is suggested to be associated with an increase in the differentiation and maturation of hematopoietic progenitor cell through many cytokines, such as tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α), interleukin (IL)-1, IL-6, IL-8 and granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor (6). Decrease in lymphocyte counts in AS patients is considered to occur as a result of apoptosis; and although the exact mechanism is not clear, the increase in PLT counts has been suggested to be mediated by factors such as

thrombin, histamine, TNF-α and IL-12 (29). Given the association of inflammation with increase in neutrophil and PLT counts and decrease in lymphocyte counts, the NLR, PLR and SII values as calculated from neutrophil, lymphocyte and PLT values can also be expected to be high, in relation to inflammation, in AS patients.

While neutrophil and PLT values were found to be greater in AS patients compared to the healthy control group (p<0.001 for each), no significant difference was identified in lymphocyte values (p=0.336) in a study by Liang et al. (11). Regarding the values of lymphocytes, PLT, and neutrophils, our findings are

consistent with this research. Liang et al. (11) also reported significantly higher PLR and NLR values in the AS group compared to the healthy control group ( $p$  values:  $p < 0.001$ ,  $p = 0.006$ , respectively). In our results, NLR values were

**Table 3. SII and CRP, ESR, BASDAI, ASDAS-ESR, and ASDAS CRP correlations in AS patients**

AS (n=130)		
	rs	p-value
CRP	0.384	<0.001
ESR	0.243	0.005
BASDAI	0.668	<0.001
ASDAS-ESR	0.619	<0.001
ASDAS-CRP	0.700	<0.001

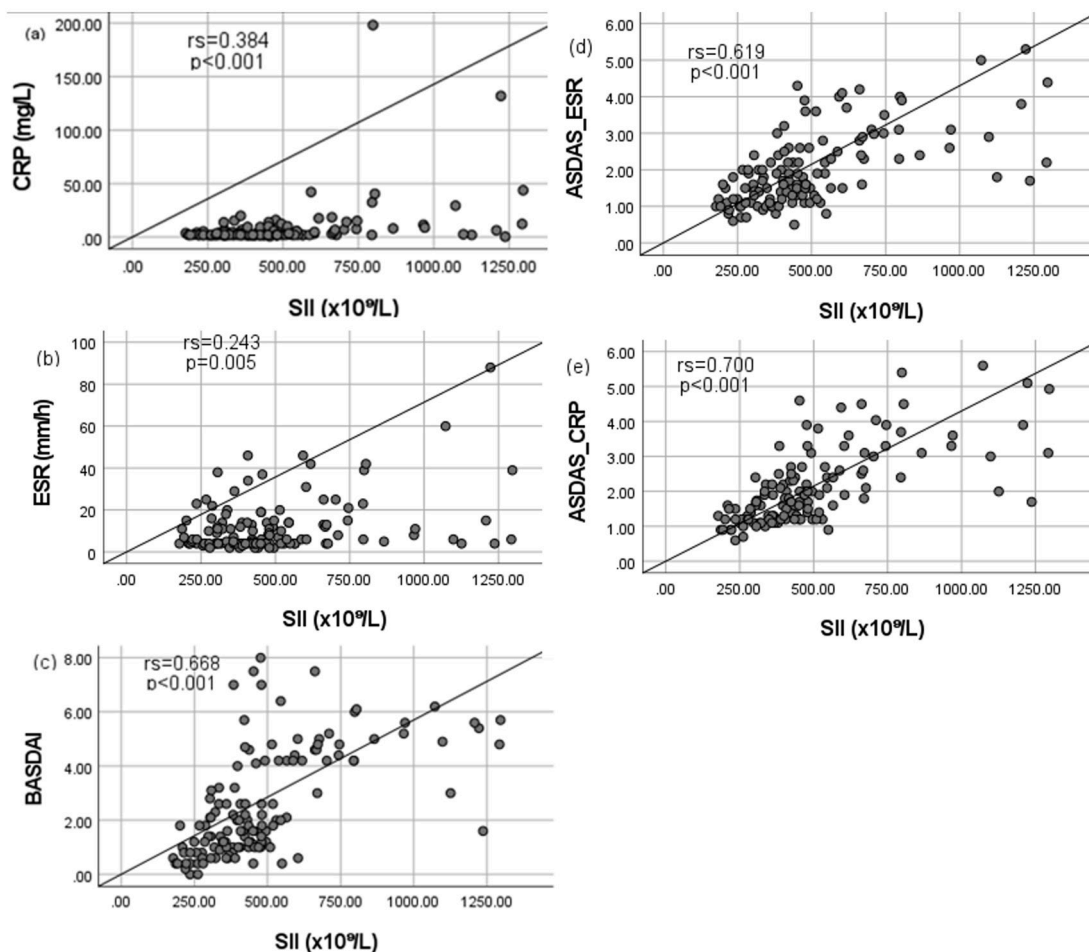
AS: Ankylosing spondylitis, ASDAS-ESR: Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity score-erythrocyte sedimentation rate, ASDAS-CRP: Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity score-C-reactive protein, BASDAI: Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity index, CRP: C-reactive protein, ESR: Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, SII: Systemic immune-inflammation index, rs: Spearman correlation coefficient;  $p < 0.05$  = statistical significance level.

significantly higher ( $p = 0.007$ ) in the AS group compared to the healthy control group in line with the study by Liang et al. (11), however, no significant difference was found in terms of our PLR values ( $p = 0.143$ ). Also, while Liang et al. (11) reported that PLR values ( $p = 0.045$ ) but not NLR values ( $p = 0.086$ ) were significantly higher in patients with BASDAI  $\geq 4$  compared to those with BASDAI  $< 4$ , our findings revealed that both PLR and NLR values ( $p < 0.001$  for each) were significantly higher in active AS group than in the remission AS group.

Hence, we obtained similar results with the study of Liang et al. (11) in terms of PLR but different results in terms of NLR.

In a study conducted in AS patients by Coşkun et al. (6), neutrophil, PLT and NLR values were reported to be significantly higher ( $p < 0.001$  for each) in the AS vs. control group, and our results are in line with this study. In terms of lymphocyte values, while Coşkun et al. (6) reported significantly lower lymphocyte counts in the AS group ( $p = 0.012$ ), our findings revealed no significant difference in terms of lymphocyte values.

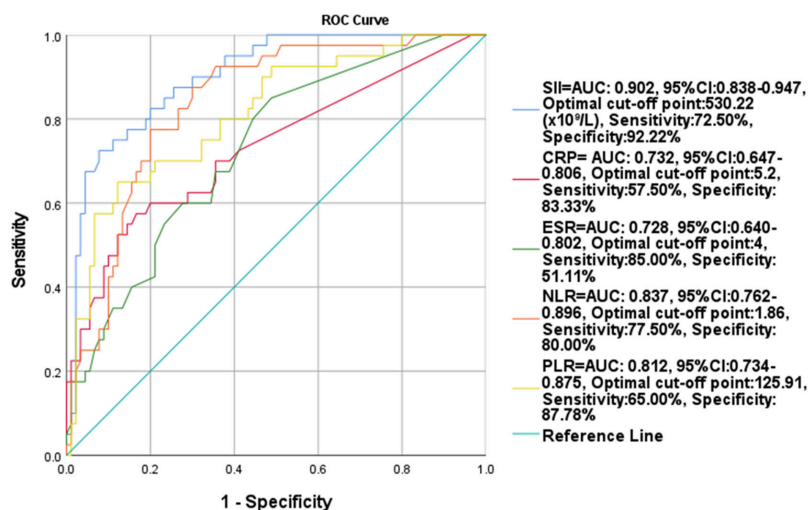
Similar to our results, Gökmen et al. (10) reported significantly higher neutrophil and NLR values in AS patients vs. control



**Figure 1.** SII correlations with CRP (a), ESR (b), BASDAI (c), ASDAS-ESR (d), and ASDAS-CRP (e)

ASDAS-ESR: Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity score-erythrocyte sedimentation rate, ASDAS-CRP: Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity score-C-reactive protein, BASDAI: Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity index, CRP: C-reactive protein, ESR: Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, SII: Systemic immune-inflammation index





**Figure 2.** SII, NLR, PLR, CRP, and ESR receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curves to distinguish AS patients from those who are in remission AS: Ankylosing spondylitis, AUC: Area under the curve, CI: Confidence intervals, CRP: C-reactive protein, ESR: erythrocyte sedimentation rate, NLR: Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio, PLR: Platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio, SII: Systemic immune-inflammation index

Table 4. Receiver operating characteristic curves analysing of the SII, CRP, ESR, NLR, and PLR					
	AUC	95% CI	Optimal cut-off point	Sensitivity	Specificity
SII	0.902	0.838-0.947	530.22 ( $\times 10^9/L$ )	72.50%	92.22%
CRP	0.732	0.647-0.806	5.2 (mg/L)	57.50%	83.33%
ESR	0.728	0.643-0.802	4 (mm/h)	85.00%	51.11%
NLR	0.837	0.762-0.896	1.86	77.50%	80.00%
PLR	0.812	0.734-0.875	125.91	65.00%	87.78%

AUC: Area under the curve, CI: Confidence intervals, CRP: C-reactive protein, ESR: Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, NLR: Neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio, PLR: Platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio, SII: Systemic immune-inflammation index

group ( $p < 0.001$  for each), along with no significant difference between groups in terms of lymphocyte values ( $p = 0.23$ ).

In a study by Zeb et al. (7), on NLR and PLR values in AS patients and control subjects, NLR and PLR values were reported to be significantly higher in AS patients than in healthy controls, as well as in the active AS (BASDAI  $\geq 4$ ) vs. remission AS (BASDAI  $< 4$ ) group ( $p < 0.01$  for each). Our results support this study in terms of NLR values. When PLR values are taken into account, our investigation indicated that, in contrary to Zeb et al.'s (7) work, there was no significant difference ( $p = 0.143$ ) between the AS group and the control group. However, PLR values were considerably greater ( $p < 0.001$ ) in the active AS group compared to the remission AS group.

Seng et al.'s (8) investigation on axial spondyloarthritis patients revealed no discernible difference in NLR and PLR values ( $p = 0.60$  and  $p = 0.40$ , respectively) between the groups with active and inactive illness. The neutrophil, lymphocyte, PLT, NLR and PLR values seem to vary across different studies, including the present study. Instead of using NLR and PLR values calculated from lymphocyte with neutrophil or PLT counts only, usage of SII value, obtained by a calculation including all of these parameters (neutrophil, lymphocyte and PLT), seems to be more valuable tool in determining the disease activity.

Two previous studies to date have investigated the SII, as a novel marker, in AS patients (29,30). One of them evaluated the indexes calculated from complete blood count parameters in inflammatory rheumatic diseases. The authors reported significantly higher SII levels in AS patients compared to healthy controls ( $p < 0.001$ ), and also in active AS patients compared to inactive AS patients ( $p = 0.013$ ). It was also noted that SII values were correlated with ESR ( $p = 0.003$ ), CRP ( $p = 0.001$ ) and ASDAS ( $p = 0.013$ ) values. In ROC curve analysis, the cut-off value for SII was reported to be 697.66 [area under the curve (AUC): 0.674, 95% CI: 0.504-0.845, sensitivity: 71.4%, specificity: 53.3%] (30). Our findings also revealed significantly higher SII values in AS patients vs. healthy controls, and in active AS group vs. remission AS group ( $p < 0.001$  for each), in addition to correlation of SII values with ESR ( $p = 0.005$ ), CRP ( $p < 0.001$ ), ASDAS-ESR ( $p < 0.001$ ) and ASDAS-CRP ( $p < 0.001$ ) values. We also found a correlation of SII with BASDAI ( $p < 0.001$ ), which was not evaluated in the above-mentioned study. In the ROC curve analysis, we determined the cut-off value for SII as  $530.22 \times 10^9/L$  (AUC: 0.902, 95% CI: 0.838-0.947, sensitivity: 72.50%, specificity: 92.22%).

SII values were shown to be considerably higher in AS patients compared to the healthy control group and in the active AS

group compared to the AS group in remission in Wu et al.'s (29) other AS study ( $p < 0.001$  for both). The data also showed a positive correlation between SII levels and CRP ( $r_s = 0.483$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ), ESR ( $r_s = 0.374$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ), and BASDAI ( $r_s = 0.667$ ,  $p < 0.001$ ) values, as reported by the authors. The best indicator for assessing disease activity was found to be SII, with a reported cut-off value of 513.2 in ROC curve analysis (AUC: 0.877, 95% CI: 0.813-0.941, sensitivity: 86.84%, specificity: 83.33%). Our findings also revealed correlations between SII and ESR, CRP, BASDAI. We have also found correlation of SII with ASDAS-ESR and ASDAS-CRP, which was not assessed in the study by Wu et al. (29).

The single-center design and the relatively small sample sizes for the AS and healthy control groups are the two main limitations of our investigation. Owing to the cross-sectional design of our investigation, it was not possible to assess how patient-taken drugs affected SII levels. To ascertain whether SII is a useful tool for evaluating AS disease activity, more extensive prospective multi-center trials are required.

## Conclusion

Our findings revealed that SII, which can easily be calculated from readily available complete blood count parameters routinely ordered in the follow up of AS patients, is a simple useful and efficient index in assessment of disease activity in AS patients, without causing any additional cost.

## Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** The study protocol was approved by the Bursa Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine Clinical Research Ethics Committee (approval date: February 23, 2022, decision no: 2022-4/25).

**Informed Consent:** Informed consent was obtained from all subjects in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki.

## Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: S.M., L.A., Concept: S.M., A.A., L.A., B.B.Y., Design: S.M., A.A., L.A., B.B.Y., Data Collection or Processing: S.M., A.A., L.A., B.B.Y., Analysis or Interpretation: S.M., A.A., L.A., B.B.Y., Literature Search: S.M., A.A., L.A., B.B.Y., Writing: S.M., L.A.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

- van den Berg R, Baraliakos X, Braun J, van der Heijde D. First update of the current evidence for the management of ankylosing spondylitis with non-pharmacological treatment and non-biologic drugs: a systematic literature review for the ASAS/EULAR management recommendations in ankylosing spondylitis. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2012;51:1388-96.
- Stolwijk C, van Tubergen A, Castillo-Ortiz JD, Boonen A. Prevalence of extra-articular manifestations in patients with ankylosing spondylitis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2015;74:65-73.
- van der Heijde D, Ramiro S, Landewé R, Baraliakos X, Van den Bosch F, Sepriano A, et al. 2016 update of the ASAS-EULAR management recommendations for axial spondyloarthritis. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2017;76:978-91.
- van der Heijde D, Braun J, Deodhar A, Baraliakos X, Landewé R, Richards HB, et al. Modified stoke ankylosing spondylitis spinal score as an outcome measure to assess the impact of treatment on structural progression in ankylosing spondylitis. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2019;58:388-400.
- Romero-Sánchez C, Robinson WH, Tomooka BH, Londoño J, Valle-Oñate R, Huang F, et al. Identification of acute phase reactants and cytokines useful for monitoring infliximab therapy in ankylosing spondylitis. *Clin Rheumatol* 2008;27:1429-35.
- Coşkun BN, Öksüz M, Ermurat S, Tufan AN, Oruçoğlu N, Doğan A, et al. Neutrophil lymphocyte ratio can be a valuable marker in defining disease activity in patients who have started anti-tumor necrosis factor (TNF) drugs for ankylosing spondylitis. *Eur J Rheumatol* 2014;1:101-5.
- Zeb A, Khurshid S, Bano S, Rasheed U, Zammurad S, Khan MS, et al. The role of the neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio and platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio as markers of disease activity in ankylosing spondylitis. *Cureus* 2019;11:e6025.
- Seng JJB, Kwan YH, Low LL, Thumboo J, Fong WSW. Role of neutrophil to lymphocyte ratio (NLR), platelet to lymphocyte ratio (PLR) and mean platelet volume (MPV) in assessing disease control in Asian patients with axial spondyloarthritis. *Biomarkers* 2018;23:335-8.
- Boyrac I, Koç B, Boyacı A, Tutoğlu A, Sarman H, Ozkan H. Ratio of neutrophil/lymphocyte and platelet/lymphocyte in patient with ankylosing spondylitis that are treating with anti-TNF. *Int J Clin Exp Med* 2014;7:2912-5.
- Gökmen F, Akbal A, Reşorlu H, Gökmen E, Güven M, Aras AB, et al. Neutrophil-lymphocyte ratio connected to treatment options and inflammation markers of ankylosing spondylitis. *J Clin Lab Anal* 2015;29:294-8.
- Liang T, Chen J, Xu G, Zhang Z, Xue J, Zeng H, et al. Platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio as an independent factor was associated with the severity of ankylosing spondylitis. *Front Immunol* 2021;12:760214.
- Hu B, Yang XR, Xu Y, Sun YF, Sun C, Guo W, et al. Systemic immune-inflammation index predicts prognosis of patients after curative resection for hepatocellular carcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res* 2014;20:6212-22.
- Liu J, Li S, Zhang S, Liu Y, Ma L, Zhu J, et al. Systemic immune-inflammation index, neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio, platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio can predict clinical outcomes in patients with metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer treated with nivolumab. *J Clin Lab Anal* 2019;33:e22964.
- Jomrich G, Gruber ES, Winkler D, Hollenstein M, Gnant M, Sahara K, et al. Systemic immune-inflammation index (sii) predicts poor survival in pancreatic cancer patients undergoing resection. *J Gastrointest Surg* 2020;24:610-8.
- Zhu M, Chen L, Kong X, Wang X, Fang Y, Li X, et al. The systemic inflammation response index as an independent predictor of survival in breast cancer patients: a retrospective study. *Front Mol Biosci* 2022;9:856064.
- He K, Si L, Pan X, Sun L, Wang Y, Lu J, et al. Preoperative systemic immune-inflammation index (SII) as a superior predictor of long-term survival outcome in patients with stage III gastric cancer after radical surgery. *Front Oncol* 2022;12:829689.
- Ramón-Rodríguez J, De-Armas-Conde N, Jaén-Torrejmeno I, Prada-Villaverde A, Rojas-Holguín A, López-Guerra D, et al. Prognostic value of pre-operative systemic immune-inflammation index and platelet to lymphocyte ratio in peritoneal carcinomatosis of ovarian origin. *Surg Oncol* 2022;42:101750.

18. Zhang MH, Wang H, Wang HG, Wen X, Yang XZ. Effective immune-inflammation index for ulcerative colitis and activity assessments. *World J Clin Cases* 2021;9:334-43.
19. Kurtul BE, Cakmak AI, Elbeyli A, Ozcan SC, Ozarslan Ozcan D, Kimyon G. Evaluation of systemic immune-inflammation index level as a novel marker for severity of noninfectious uveitis. *Int Ophthalmol* 2021;41:3615-22.
20. Kinar A, Ulu Ş, Bucak A, Kazan E. Can Systemic Immune-Inflammation Index (SII) be a prognostic factor of Bell's palsy patients? *Neurol Sci* 2021;42:3197-201.
21. Güven İE, Başpınar B, Atalay R. Relationship between systemic immune-inflammation index and irritable bowel syndrome. *Turk J Gastroenterol* 2022;33:30-4.
22. Gambichler T, Hessam S, Cramer P, Abu Rached N, Bechara FG. Complete blood collection-based systemic inflammation biomarkers for patients with hidradenitis suppurativa. *J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol* 2022;36:1593-6.
23. Dincer Rota D, Tanacan E. The utility of systemic-immune inflammation index for predicting the disease activation in patients with psoriasis. *Int J Clin Pract* 2021;75:e14101.
24. Topuz Mİ, Ture N, Akdag G, Arik O, Gulhan PY. The importance of systemic immune-inflammation index in obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. *Eur Arch Otorhinolaryngol* 2022;279:5033-8.
25. Choe JY, Kim SK. Association between hematological indices and disease activity in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with janus kinase inhibitors for 24 weeks. *Medicina (Kaunas)* 2022;58:426.
26. Tanacan E, Dincer D, Erdogan FG, Gurler A. A cutoff value for the systemic immune-inflammation index in determining activity of Behçet disease. *Clin Exp Dermatol* 2021;46:286-91.
27. Kim JW, Jung JY, Suh CH, Kim HA. Systemic immune-inflammation index combined with ferritin can serve as a reliable assessment score for adult-onset Still's disease. *Clin Rheumatol* 2021;40:661-8.
28. Kim Y, Choi H, Jung SM, Song JJ, Park YB, Lee SW. Systemic immune-inflammation index could estimate the cross-sectional high activity and the poor outcomes in immunosuppressive drug-naïve patients with antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody-associated vasculitis. *Nephrology (Carlton)* 2019;24:711-7.
29. Wu J, Yan L, Chai K. Systemic immune-inflammation index is associated with disease activity in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. *J Clin Lab Anal* 2021;35:e23964.
30. Taha SI, Samaan SF, Ibrahim RA, Moustafa NM, El-Sehsah EM, Youssef MK. Can complete blood count picture tell us about the activity of rheumatological diseases?. *Clin Med Insights Arthritis Musculoskelet Disord* 2022;15:11795441221089182.
31. Deodhar A. Axial spondyloarthritis criteria and modified NY criteria: issues and controversies. *Clin Rheumatol* 2014;33:741-7.
32. Akkoc Y, Karatepe AG, Akar S, Kirazli Y, Akkoc N. A Turkish version of the Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index: reliability and validity. *Rheumatol Int* 2005;25:280-4.
33. Doğan M, Boyacıoğlu M, Doğan AG. Evaluation of neutrophil/lymphocyte ratio, platelet/lymphocyte ratio and mean platelet volume according to the disease activity index in patients of ankylosing spondylitis. *J Heal Sci Med* 2022;5:247-51.



# Osteoporosis Awareness and Knowledge in Postmenopausal Breast Cancer Survivors

## Postmenopozal Meme Kanseri Hastalarında Osteoporoz Farkındalığı ve Bilgi Düzeyleri

Songül Keskin Kavak, Lale Aktekin, Engin Eren Kavak\*, Burcu Sevingül, Merve Önoğul

Ankara Dr. Abdurrahman Yurtaslan Oncology Training and Research Hospital, Department of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation, Ankara, Turkey

\*Ankara University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Medical Oncology, Ankara, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** To determine the awareness and knowledge levels of osteoporosis in postmenopausal breast cancer survivors (PBCS) who have completed adjuvant chemoradiotherapy, are under hormonal therapy, or are being monitored, and to examine potentially related factors.

**Materials and Methods:** Between March 2022 and December 2022, 73 breast cancer patients with clinically and biochemically proven menopause were included in the study. The demographic characteristics and clinical findings of the patients were recorded. The participants' osteoporosis knowledge level (OKL) regarding osteoporosis was evaluated with the osteoporosis knowledge test and their osteoporosis awareness level (OAL) was evaluated with the osteoporosis awareness test. P values <0.05 were considered statistically significant.

**Results:** The mean age of the patients was 59.8±9.4 years (minimum-maximum: 32-75). Their OKL's were categorized as follows: 9.6% poor, 58.9% moderate and 31.5% good. Nutrition knowledge level (NKL) was distributed as follows: 9.6% poor, 37.3% moderate and 52.1% good. Exercise knowledge level (EKL) was distributed as follows: 13.7% poor, 31.5% moderate and 54.8% good. As the patient's age increased, it was observed that OAL, OKL, NKL and EKL decreased. A statistically significant correlation was found between higher education level and higher OAL (r=0.246, p=0.036). There was a significant inverse correlation between menopausal duration and OKL (r=-0.280, p=0.017). There was no significant difference in OAL, OKL, NKL and EKL between patients who received hormone therapy and those who did not.

**Conclusion:** Our study, which assessed the awareness level of osteoporosis for the first time in PBCS, indicates the need for further research on the development of patient education programs for osteoporosis prevention and the improvement of methodological approaches specific to measuring awareness and knowledge levels in cancer patients.

**Keywords:** Osteoporosis knowledge test, osteoporosis awareness test, postmenopausal breast cancer survivors

### Öz

**Amaç:** Adjuvan kemoradyoterapisi tamamlanan, hormonoterapi altında veya izlemde postmenopozal meme kanseri hastalarında (PMKH) osteoporoz farkındalık ve bilgi düzeylerini belirlemek ve ilişkili olabilecek faktörleri incelemektir.

**Gereç ve Yöntem:** Mart 2022 ile Aralık 2022 tarihleri arasında menopoza klinik ve biyokimyasal olarak kanıtlanmış 73 meme kanseri hastası çalışmaya dahil edildi. Hastaların demografik özellikleri ve klinik bulguları kayıt altına alındı. Katılımcıların osteoporozla yönelik bilgi düzeyi (OBD) osteoporoz bilgi testi, osteoporoz farkındalık düzeyi (OFD) osteoporoz farkındalık testi ile değerlendirildi. P değerleri <0,05 istatistiksel olarak anlamlı kabul edildi.

**Bulgular:** Çalışmamızda hastaların yaş ortalaması 59,8±9,4 yıl (minimum-maksimum: 32-75) idi. OBD'leri %9,6'sı kötü, %58,9 orta, %31,5 iyi idi. Beslenme bilgi düzeyi (BBD); %9,6 kötü, %37,3 orta,%52,1 iyi seviyedeydi. Egzersiz bilgi düzeyi (EBD); %13,7 kötü, %31,5 orta, %54,8 iyi seviyedeydi. Hasta yaşı arttıkça; OFD, OBD, BBD ve EBD'nin düştüğü gözlemlendi. Eğitim düzeyi yüksek olan PMKH'de OFD de yüksek bulundu ve istatistiksel olarak anlamlı görüldü (r=0,246, p=0,036). Menopoz süresi ile OBD arasında anlamlı ters korelasyon görüldü (r=-0,280 p=0,017). Hormonoterapi alan ve almayan hastalar arasında OFD ve OBD; BBD ve EBD açısından anlamlı bir fark görüldü.

**Sonuç:** PMKH'de ilk kez OFD'nin değerlendirildiği çalışmamız; osteoporozun önlenmesine ilişkin hasta eğitim programının oluşturulması için çok daha fazla çalışmaya ve kanser hastalarının özelinde farkındalık ve bilgi düzeyini ölçen metodolojik yöntemleri geliştirmeye ihtiyaç olduğunu göstermektedir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Osteoporoz bilgi testi, osteoporoz farkındalık testi, postmenopozal meme kanseri hastaları

**Address for Correspondence/Yazışma Adresi:** Songül Keskin Kavak MD, Ankara Dr. Abdurrahman Yurtaslan Oncology Training and Research Hospital,

Department of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation, Ankara, Turkey

**Phone:** +90 507 437 31 13 **E-mail:** songuleren2005@gmail.com **ORCID ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-4409-4996

**Received/Geliş Tarihi:** 01.08.2023 **Accepted/Kabul Tarihi:** 16.10.2023



## Introduction

Breast cancer is the most common cancer worldwide among women. According to the 2020 GLOBOCAN database, it has the highest incidence rate at 11.7% (1). The rate and magnitude of bone resorption caused by cancer treatment are higher than age-related bone loss (2). Approximately 80% of breast cancer patients experience bone loss (3). Breast cancer survivors have specific risk factors for osteoporosis, such as aromatase inhibitor (AI) therapy lasting over 6 months, age over 65 years, early menopause, radiotherapy, tamoxifen use during the premenopausal period, chemotherapy-induced menopause, low body mass index (BMI) below 20 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, a history of hip fracture among first-degree relatives, a history of spontaneous or low-energy trauma associated fracture, oral glucocorticoid use at a dose of  $\geq 7.5$  mg per day for 3 months or longer, alcohol abuse (consuming more than 3 standard alcohol units per day) and smoking. In this population, calcium and vitamin D deficiencies are common, which further increases the risk of osteoporosis (4). The risk of early-stage osteoporosis developing as a result of cancer treatment poses a significant economic burden and leads to higher healthcare costs (5). Understanding the specific effects on bone health in breast cancer survivors and increasing their awareness and knowledge about osteoporosis can potentially prevent complications and morbidities.

According to the accessible literature, there is no existing study regarding the awareness level of osteoporosis in breast cancer survivors. However, in a study conducted on a smaller number of patients, it was found that breast cancer patients had lower osteoporosis knowledge levels (OKL) compared to cancer-free individuals (6). The objective of this study is to measure the previously unexplored osteoporosis awareness level (OAL) and OKL in postmenopausal women who have undergone breast cancer treatment.

## Materials and Methods

This is a prospective study conducted between March 2022 and December 2022 at the tertiary health institution/oncology training and research hospital. The study included 73 patients who were diagnosed with breast cancer, had clinically and biochemically confirmed menopause, completed adjuvant treatments (chemotherapy, radiotherapy, hormone therapy), and/or continued hormone therapy. None of the patients included in the study were found to have metachronous metastasis/local recurrence during the diagnostic process. The demographical data and risk factors of the patients, such as age, education status, time since surgery, menopause duration, smoking, alcohol use, and presence of comorbidities, were recorded. Additionally, the bone mineral density (BMD) BMI (kg/m<sup>2</sup>), and vitamin D levels of all participants were evaluated. Dual hip and lumbar energy X-ray absorptiometry scans were used to assess BMD. The study assessed the OAL, OKL, hormone therapy, the use of medications for osteoporosis treatment, and the presence of a history of known fractures in the participants.

## Patient Evaluation Methods

### Osteoporosis Knowledge Level

The osteoporosis knowledge test (OKT) was applied to assess patients' knowledge on various topics related to osteoporosis prevention, such as calcium intake, exercise, and activity levels. The test was initially developed by Kim et al. (7) as a multiple-choice questionnaire aimed at measuring the knowledge level about osteoporosis. In 2011, it was revised and the number of questions increased to 32. The revised OKT consists of two subgroups: The nutrition subgroup [nutrition knowledge test (NKT)] with 26 questions (1-11 and 18-32) and the exercise subgroup [exercise knowledge test (EKT)] with 20 questions (1-17 and 30-32). Fourteen questions are common to both subgroups (1-11 and 30-32). All questions are multiple-choice. Correct answers are scored as 1 and all incorrect or "don't know" answers are scored as 0.

The EKT score ranges from 0 to 20 points and the NKT score ranges from 0 to 26 points (8). The upper third of scores represents good knowledge, the middle third represents moderate knowledge and the lower third represents insufficient knowledge regarding osteoporosis preventive behaviors (9). The Turkish validity and reliability study of the revised OKT was conducted by Şimşir Atalay et al. (10).

### Osteoporosis Awareness Test

The Turkish version of the "osteoporosis awareness test" (OAT) was administered to assess patients' awareness level regarding osteoporosis and its validity and reliability have been demonstrated (11). The OAT is evaluated using a 4 point likert scale. As the total score obtained from the scale increases [minimum (min) =31, maximum (max) =124], the awareness of osteoporosis also increases. The scale consists of five subscales and does not contain reverse items or cutoff points.

### Statistical Analysis

The data of the study were recorded with the statistical package for the social sciences (SPSS) version 25 (IBM corporation. New York. United States) program and statistical analyses were made. Frequency tables and descriptive statistics were used to interpret the findings for statistical analysis. The "Student's t-test" value was used to compare the scale score averages of the independent variables with normal distribution. Pearson correlation "r" coefficient was used for normally distributed averages in the comparison of the relationship between the scale point averages according to the research question. P values <0.05 were considered statistically significant. Ethical approval for this study was obtained from the University of Health Sciences Turkey, Dr. Abdurrahman Yurtaslan Ankara Oncology Health Education Application and Research Center Non-Interventional Clinical Research Ethics Committee (no: 2022-02/47, date: 10.03.2022). Written informed consent was obtained from all patients after providing them with detailed information about the study.

## Power Analysis

Power analysis is a valuable tool in medical research for determining the minimum sample size needed to detect a clinically significant effect at a specific level of statistical significance. In our study, a post hoc power analysis was performed using the G Power 3.1.9.2 program. We pre-determined an effect size (Cohen's d) of 0.5, which represents the magnitude of the effect we wanted to detect. The alpha level (type I error) was set at 0.05, which is the significance level we chose to accept for our statistical tests. The power level was set at 0.95, indicating our desired probability of correctly rejecting a false null hypothesis. After conducting the power analysis, it was determined that a sample size of 70 patients would be sufficient to achieve a power level of 0.951 with a 5% margin of error. This means that our study should have adequate statistical power to detect the effect size we specified.

## Results

The study included a total of 73 postmenopausal female patients diagnosed with breast cancer, with an average age of 59.8±9.4 years (min-max =32-75). Out of the participants, 13 were smokers. It was observed that a significant portion of the participants had quit smoking after being diagnosed with breast cancer. Table 1 provides a summary of the demographical and clinical characteristics of all patients. Out of the participants, 65 were hormone receptor positive, and the most commonly used hormone therapy was letrozole with 44 patients (60.3%), followed by 14 patients (19.2%) on anastrozole, 3 patients (4.1%) on tamoxifen, and 4 patients (5.5%) on gonadotropin-releasing hormone analog + AI. It was observed that a significant portion of the patients included in the study, 84.9% (62 patients), were using AI. Out of the patients who received hormone therapy, 59 of them (90.7%) had a treatment duration of less than 5 years. In the study, 39 patients (53.4%) had not received osteoporosis treatment before. Among the participants, 34 patients (46.6%) had previously undergone osteoporosis treatment, with an average treatment duration of 2.42±1.3 years. The relationship between patients' BMD levels and risk factors such as age, smoking status, BMI, vitamin D levels and hormone therapy duration was evaluated and summarized in Table 2. It is worth noting that there were no patients in the study who reported alcohol consumption. The OAT and OKT were evaluated, and it was found that the average OAT level for all patients was 77.7±20.3 (range =31 to 124), and the average OKT level was 18.71±5.55 (OKT is scored between 0 and 32). Patients' OKT scores were evaluated as follows: 7 patients (9.6%) had a poor knowledge level (0-10.7), 43 patients (58.9%) had a moderate knowledge level (10.08-21.4), and 23 patients (31.5%) had good knowledge level (21.5-32). When looking at the OKT subgroup analysis, the average EKT score was 10.27±3.69 (ranging from 0 to 16), and the average NKT score was 14.00±3.35 (ranging from 0 to 21).

The EKT results showed that 10 patients (13.7%) had a poor knowledge level (scored between 0-5.3), 23 patients (31.5%)

had a moderate knowledge level (scored between 5.4-10.6), and 40 patients (54.8%) had a good knowledge level (scored between 10.7-16). Regarding the NKT, 7 patients (9.6%) had a poor knowledge level (scored between 0-7), 28 patients (37.3%) had a moderate knowledge level (scored between 8-14) and 38 patients (52.1%) had a good knowledge level (scored between 15-21). The correlation of osteoporosis risk factors, which may be related to the OKT and OAT values of the patients, was examined in Tables 3 and 4 below.

**Table 1. Sociodemographic and clinical characteristics of the patients**

Age (years), mean ± SD (min-max)	59.8±9.4 (32-75)
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ), mean ± SD	28.9±4.3
Current smokers, n (%)	13 (17.8)
Comorbidity, n (%)	44 (60.3)
Hypertension (HT)	13 (17.8)
Diabetes mellitus (DM)	2 (2.7)
HT + DM	16 (21.9)
Hypothyroidism + HT	4 (5.5)
Asthma	4 (5.5)
Rheumatic disease	5 (6.8)
<b>Education level, n (%)</b>	
Semiliterate	9 (12.3)
Primary school	40 (54.8)
High school	16 (21.9)
University	8 (11.0)
Mean time elapsed postmastectomy (years)	4.18±2.30
Average age of menopause (years)	45.5±4.13
Average menopause times (years)	14±8.07
Mean serum 25(OH)D levels (ng/mL)	20.66±12.0
Lumbar BMD T-score	-1.83±0.97
Total hip BMD T-score	-1.02±0.93
Min-max: Minimum-maximum, SD: Standard deviation, BMD: Bone mineral density, BMI: Body mass index	

**Table 2. Correlation between BMD level and osteoporosis risk factors**

	<b>Lumbar BMD T-score (mean: -1.83±0.97)</b>	<b>Total hip BMD T-score (mean: -1.02±0.93)</b>
Age	r=0.076, p=0.523	r=0.178, p=0.132
Smoking	r=0.178, p=0.132	r=0.132, p=0.791
Vitamin D	r=-0.118, p=0.329	r=-0.235, p=0.050
BMI	r=0.323, p=0.005	r=0.357, p=0.002
Hormone therapy period	r=-0.082, p=0.506	r=0.037, p=0.764
Pearson correlation, BMD: Bone mineral density, BMI: Body mass index		

**Table 3. Comparison of test scores of those in the case group**

	OAT	OKT	EKT	NKT
Hormone therapy + (n=65)	78.1±20.1	18.82±5.59	10.34±3.82	14.14±4.39
Hormone therapy - (n=65)	74.88±23.37	17.88±5.54	9.75±2.43	12.88±4.12
	p=0.674	p=0.655	p=0.674	p=0.443
Fracture history + (n=6)	80.00±10.71	21.51±4.73	12.17± 3.86	16.50±3.39
Fracture history - (n=67)	77.57±21.07	18.51±5.60	10.10±3.66	18.13±4.38
	p=0.295	p=0.782	p=0.192	p=0.143
Osteoporosis tx. + (n=34)	79.71±21.81	18.38± 6.09	10.18±3.95	13.71±5.07
Osteoporosis tx. - (n=39)	76.08±19.17	19.00±5.09	10.36±3.49	14.26±3.66
	p=0.452	p=0.639	p=0.835	p=0.594

Student's t-test done, OAT: Osteoporosis awareness test, OKT: Osteoporosis knowledge test, EKT: Exercise knowledge test, NKT: Nutrition knowledge test

**Table 4. Correlation between test scores and osteoporosis risk factors**

	OAT	OKT	EKT	NKT
Age	r=-0.279 p=0.017	r=-0.278 p=0.017	r=-0.282 p=0.016	r=-0.265 p=0.023
Smoking	r=-0.011 p=0.924	r=0.053 p=0.656	r=0.008 p=0.945	r=-0.082 p=0.489
Education level	r=0.246 p=0.036	r=0.159 p=0.18	r=0.222 p=0.059	r=0.193 p=0.102
Duration of menopause	r=-0.189 p=0.109	r=-0.280 p=0.017	r=-0.212 p=0.072	r=-0.190 p=0.108

Pearson correlation, OAT: Osteoporosis awareness test, OKT: Osteoporosis knowledge test, EKT: Exercise knowledge test, NKT: Nutrition knowledge test

## Discussion

In our study, which primarily consisted of hormone receptor-positive postmenopausal breast cancer patients, a significant and consistent correlation was observed between BMI and lumbar as well as total hip BMD. These findings align with existing literature and provide valuable insights into the relationship between BMI and BMD in this patient population.

Interestingly, we found no direct association between factors such as hormone therapy usage, osteoporosis treatment, or fracture history and the osteoporosis knowledge and awareness levels of the patients.

Furthermore, we observed statistically significant correlations between age and both osteoporosis knowledge and awareness levels. Additionally, educational level was found to be significantly associated with osteoporosis awareness, while menopausal duration was related to OKL. These results underscore the importance of considering these demographic factors in assessing and addressing osteoporosis-related knowledge and awareness in postmenopausal breast cancer patients.

In a previous study conducted on postmenopausal breast cancer survivors (PBCS), the OKL was found to be lower than healthy participants ( $p<0.01$ ) (6). Similarly, in our study, the majority of breast cancer survivors had a moderate level of total osteoporosis knowledge (58.9%), while 9.6% had a low knowledge level. Regarding exercise knowledge, 13.7% of the patients had a low

level, 31.5% had a moderate level, and 54.8% had a good level. For nutrition knowledge, 9.6% had a low level, 37.3% had a moderate level, and 52.1% had a good level.

According to accessible literature, our study is the first to use the OAT (Osteoporosis Awareness scale) in PBCS. This novel application of the OAT in our study contributes to the understanding of osteoporosis awareness and knowledge level specifically in breast cancer survivors, which was previously unexplored in the literature. By utilizing this assessment tool, we aimed to assess and enhance the level of awareness and knowledge about osteoporosis among PBCS patients, potentially leading to better preventive measures and improved bone health outcomes in this population.

There are studies suggesting that high levels of vitamin D may reduce the risk of progression in breast cancer patients. Vitamin D is believed to inhibit tumor angiogenesis (formation of new blood vessels that feed tumors) and modulate the immune system. It has been proposed in studies that it could potentially reduce the risk of estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer by lowering estrogen levels (12). Therefore, the treatment of vitamin D deficiency in PBCS should be a priority.

In a systematic meta-analysis published in the Cancer Causes & Control Journal in 2016, the prevalence of vitamin D deficiency was examined among postmenopausal women with breast cancer. The analysis showed that the prevalence of vitamin D deficiency ranged from approximately 25% to 86%, with an

overall estimate of approximately 55% based on the included studies (13). Consistent with the literature, our study also found that the average serum 25(OH)D levels in the participating patients were insufficient.

The most common comorbidities observed in PBCS patients, consistent with our study, are hypertension and diabetes mellitus. Chemotherapy-induced hypertension is known to be associated with elevated blood pressure, especially in postmenopausal women with increased obesity and insulin resistance (14). These factors may contribute to the development and exacerbation of hypertension and diabetes mellitus in breast cancer survivors, warranting close monitoring and management of these conditions to optimize the overall health and well-being of the patients.

In the literature, studies conducted on PBCS patients have shown a decrease in total lumbar and hip BMD values (15,16). Similarly, in our study, the mean lumbar BMD value was found to be lower, indicating osteopenia in both lumbar and average total hip BMD values. These findings highlight the importance of monitoring bone health in postmenopausal breast cancer survivors and implementing appropriate measures to prevent further bone loss and reduce the risk of osteoporosis-related complications.

In our study, we observed a statistically significant decrease in the total hip T-score in PBCS who had low serum 25(OH)D levels. However, we did not find a significant correlation between the decrease in lumbar T-score and these factors. These findings suggest that vitamin D deficiency may have a more significant impact on bone health in the hip region compared to the lumbar region in PBCS. Further research and larger sample sizes may be needed to better understand the complex relationship between bone health and various factors in this population.

In the study, no significant relationship was found between smoking and BMD in both lumbar and total hip T-scores. This suggests that smoking may not have a direct impact on bone health in postmenopausal breast cancer survivors. However, it is important to note that smoking is associated with various other health risks and can have detrimental effects on overall health. The lack of a significant relationship with BMD in this study might be due to various other factors affecting bone health in this specific population. Further research and larger studies may be necessary to explore the potential long-term effects of smoking on bone health in PBCS.

Obesity is known to increase the risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Higher levels of adipose tissue can lead to an increase in estrogen levels in the body. Estrogen is a hormone that can promote the growth of hormone receptor-positive breast cancer cells. Additionally, adipose tissue can produce inflammatory substances and hormones, such as insulin, that may play a role in the development of breast cancer (17).

However, it is also true that low BMI (<20 kg/m<sup>2</sup>) is a risk factor for fractures in PBCS. In our study, when BMI was compared with BMD, a significant relationship was observed in both lumbar T-score and total hip T-score. This suggests that, in line

with the literature, an increase in BMI has a protective effect against osteoporosis (18).

In postmenopausal breast cancer patients, it is a well-known fact that chemotherapy and long-term hormone therapy can increase bone resorption and lead to bone loss. Chemotherapy can have negative effects on bone cells, while hormone therapy can decrease estrogen levels, contributing to bone loss.

Consistent with the literature, our study also observed a significant decrease in lumbar T-score in patients undergoing long-term hormone therapy. These findings are important evidence for preserving bone health and reducing the risk of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women diagnosed with breast cancer.

Therefore, it is recommended to initiate antiresorptive treatments in postmenopausal breast cancer patients who start AI therapy, regardless of whether they have a history of fractures or not, at the early stages of breast cancer diagnosis. These treatments can help prevent bone loss and protect bone health (19).

In March 2016, a guideline was published by the European Panel of Leading Experts in the Field of Breast Cancer Management, which addressed the prevention of treatment-related bone loss and metastasis in breast cancer treatment. The guideline recommended the use of adjuvant bisphosphonates, lifestyle recommendations, and pharmacological interventions.

Regarding dietary intake, the guideline suggested calcium supplementation (1000 mg per day) and vitamin D supplementation (800-1000 IU per day) if intake is insufficient. Additionally, all patients at risk were advised to engage in regular exercise and reduce smoking and alcohol consumption.

For women with an increased risk of fractures, antiresorptive treatments were recommended. It emphasized that women with a lumbar or total hip T-score  $\leq -2$  or those with two or more clinical risk factors for fractures should be considered for treatment.

This guideline highlights the importance of addressing bone health in breast cancer patients and offers recommendations to prevent bone loss and reduce the risk of fractures and metastasis. It underscores the significance of a comprehensive approach in breast cancer management, including lifestyle modifications and pharmacological interventions, to improve patient outcomes and quality of life (20).

PBCS who receive aromatase AI as part of their treatment may experience an annual bone loss rate of approximately 2.5% (21). In addition to spinal and hip fractures, patients undergoing AI therapy may also be at risk for fractures in peripheral joints (22). In our study, we observed that 6 patients (8.2%) with a history of fractures experienced fractures while under AI treatment. Among these patients, 4 (66%) had fractures in the distal end of the radius, and 2 (33%) had a history of proximal humerus fractures.

However, when comparing patients with and without a history of fractures, we did not find any statistically significant differences in the OAT score ( $p=0.295$ ), OKT score ( $p=0.782$ ), EKT score ( $p=0.192$ ), and NKT score ( $p=0.143$ ). This indicates that the



level of osteoporosis awareness and knowledge, as well as exercise and nutrition knowledge, was not significantly different between patients with and without a history of fractures in our study. Further research may be needed to explore other potential factors contributing to the development of fractures in this population.

In a previous study, it was observed that advanced age in PBCS is associated with lower levels of osteoporosis awareness and knowledge, as well as reduced exercise capacity (20). Similarly, in our study, we also found a statistically significant negative correlation between age and osteoporosis awareness and knowledge in advanced age PBCS. This suggests that as age increases, the level of awareness and knowledge about osteoporosis decreases in this population.

Given these findings, it is crucial to develop specialized exercise programs aimed at increasing BMD for the advanced-age postmenopausal breast cancer patient group. These exercise programs should include activities such as walking, aerobic exercises, running, dancing, and resistance exercises (weight training) that can improve bone health. By promoting regular and appropriate exercise, healthcare professionals can enhance osteoporosis awareness and knowledge, and potentially mitigate the risk of fractures in this vulnerable population.

In one study, it was found that cancer patients with higher education levels had higher levels of osteoporosis knowledge (22). In our study, we also observed a weak statistically significant improvement in OAT scores among women with higher education levels ( $r=0.246$ ,  $p=0.036$ ). However, when we analyzed the OKT and its subgroups, we did not find a significant correlation between education level and exercise knowledge ( $r=0.222$ ,  $p=0.059$ ) or nutrition knowledge ( $r=0.193$ ,  $p=0.102$ ). In conclusion, although women with higher education levels had higher osteoporosis knowledge among postmenopausal breast cancer survivors, their exercise and nutrition knowledge levels were not significantly affected positively. This suggests that while education level may play a role in overall osteoporosis knowledge, it may not have a direct impact on specific knowledge areas related to exercise and nutrition. Further research may be needed to better understand the factors influencing knowledge levels in different domains of osteoporosis prevention and management among this patient population.

### Study Limitations

This study aims to measure the knowledge and awareness levels of breast cancer patients only. Therefore, the findings may not apply to all cancer patients. It should be noted that the study was conducted in a comprehensive oncology center, which means that it may represent a patient group with higher awareness levels compared to cancer patients treated in general hospital settings.

### Conclusion

After breast cancer treatment (surgery, chemotherapy, radiotherapy, hormone therapy), postmenopausal women are

at risk for skeletal health issues. Considering the potential risk of bone metastasis in PBCS, it is essential to recognize that the risk of osteoporotic fractures may be higher compared to other postmenopausal women. Therefore, every woman diagnosed with breast cancer should be evaluated for their fracture risk.

The assessment of fracture risk involves evaluating clinical risk factors for fractures. In PBCS, it is crucial to focus on behavior changes and developing a patient education program aimed at preventing osteoporosis. However, more research is needed in this area, especially to develop methodological approaches that measure awareness and knowledge levels in cancer patients specifically.

The prevention of osteoporosis and the implementation of educational programs for breast cancer patients should be a priority to improve skeletal health outcomes and reduce fracture risk. It is crucial to address the unique needs of breast cancer survivors and implement strategies that can help them maintain bone health throughout their survivorship journey.

### Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** Ethical approval for this study was obtained from the University of Health Sciences Turkey, Dr. Abdurrahman Yurtaslan Ankara Oncology Health Education Application and Research Center Non-Interventional Clinical Research Ethics Committee (no: 2022-02/47, date: 10.03.2022).

**Informed Consent:** Written informed consent was obtained from all patients after providing them with detailed information about the study.

### Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: S.K.K., B.S., M.Ö., Concept: S.K.K., L.A., Design: S.K.K., L.A., E.E.K., Data Collection or Processing: S.K.K., B.S., M.Ö., Analysis or Interpretation: S.K.K., L.A., E.E.K., Literature Search: S.K.K., E.E.K., B.S., M.Ö., Writing: S.K.K.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

### References

1. Sung H, Ferlay J, Siegel RL, Laversanne M, Soerjomataram I, Jemal A, et al. Global Cancer Statistics 2020: GLOBOCAN Estimates of Incidence and Mortality Worldwide for 36 Cancers in 185 Countries. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2021;71:209-49.
2. Go J, Park S, Kim KS, Kang MC, Ihn MH, Yun S, et al. Risk of osteoporosis and fracture in long-term breast cancer survivors. *Korean J Clin Oncol* 2020;16:39-45.
3. Chen Z, Maricic M, Pettinger M, Ritenbaugh C, Lopez AM, Barad DH, et al. Osteoporosis and rate of bone loss among postmenopausal survivors of breast cancer. *Cancer* 2005;104:1520-30.
4. Juozaitytė E, Aleknavičius E, Jančiauskienė R, Cesas A, Pipirienė-Želviene T, Liutkauskienė S, et al. Guidelines for diagnostics and treatment of aromatase inhibitor-induced bone loss in women with breast cancer: a consensus of Lithuanian medical oncologists, radiation oncologists, endocrinologists, and family medicine physicians. *Medicina (Kaunas)* 2014;50:197-203.

5. Shapiro CL. Osteoporosis: a long-term and late-effect of breast cancer treatments. *Cancers (Basel)* 2020;12:3094.
6. Szabo KA, Webber CE, Adachi JD, Tozer R, Papaioannou A. An assessment of the level of osteoporosis knowledge in postmenopausal breast cancer patients. *Int J Orthop Trauma Nurs* 2010;14:150-8.
7. Kim KK, Horan ML, Gendler P, Patel MK. Development and evaluation of the Osteoporosis Health Belief Scale. *Res Nurs Health* 1991;14:155-63.
8. Oba S, Kajiyama N. Knowledge of osteoporosis and its associated factors among public health professionals in a municipal office in Japan. *Healthcare (Basel)* 2022;10:681.
9. Gendler PE, Coviak CP, Martin JT, Kim KK, Dankers JK, Barclay JM, et al. Revision of the osteoporosis knowledge test: reliability and validity. *West J Nurs Res* 2015;37:1623-43.
10. Şimşir Atalay N, Akkaya N, Şahin F. The psychometric properties of the Turkish version of revised 2011-osteoporosis knowledge test. *Turk J Osteoporos* 2015;21:127-31.
11. Aktürk SO, Meseri R, Özentürk MG. The psychometric property evaluation of the Turkish version of the osteoporosis awareness scale. *Turk J Osteoporos* 2021;27:151-8.
12. Reimers LL, Crew KD, Bradshaw PT, Santella RM, Steck SE, Sirosh I, et al. Vitamin D-related gene polymorphisms, plasma 25-hydroxyvitamin D, and breast cancer risk. *Cancer Causes Control* 2015;26:187-203.
13. Atoum M, Alzoughool F. Vitamin D and breast cancer: latest evidence and future steps. *Breast Cancer (Auckl)* 2017;11:1178223417749816.
14. Ayeni OA, Joffe M, Cubasch H, Rinaldi S, Taljaard C, Vorster E, Romieu I, Norris SA. Prevalence of comorbidities in women with and without breast cancer in Soweto, South Africa: Results from the SABC study. *S Afr Med J* 2019;109:264-71.
15. Tang SC. Women and bone health: maximizing the benefits of aromatase inhibitor therapy. *Oncology* 2010;79:13-26.
16. Ghazi M, Roux C. Hormonal deprivation therapy-induced osteoporosis in postmenopausal women with breast cancer. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2009;23:805-11.
17. Begum P, Richardson CE, Carmichael AR. Obesity in post menopausal women with a family history of breast cancer: prevalence and risk awareness. *Int Semin Surg Oncol* 2009;6:1.
18. Mackey JR, Joy AA. Skeletal health in postmenopausal survivors of early breast cancer. *Int J Cancer* 2005;114:1010-5.
19. Hadji P, Aapro MS, Body JJ, Bundred NJ, Brufsky A, Coleman RE, et al. Management of aromatase inhibitor-associated bone loss in postmenopausal women with breast cancer: practical guidance for prevention and treatment. *Ann Oncol* 2011;22:2546-55.
20. Bailey S, Lin J. The association of osteoporosis knowledge and beliefs with preventive behaviors in postmenopausal breast cancer survivors. *BMC Womens Health* 2021;21:297.
21. Eastell R, Hannon RA, Cuzick J, Dowsett M, Clack G, Adams JE, et al. Effect of an aromatase inhibitor on bmd and bone turnover markers: 2-year results of the Anastrozole, Tamoxifen, Alone or in Combination (ATAC) trial (18233230). *J Bone Miner Res* 2006;21:1215-23.
22. Rabaglio M, Sun Z, Price KN, Castiglione-Gertsch M, Hawle H, Thürlimann B, et al. Bone fractures among postmenopausal patients with endocrine-responsive early breast cancer treated with 5 years of letrozole or tamoxifen in the BIG 1-98 trial. *Ann Oncol* 2009;20:1489-98.



## Awareness of Orthopedic Surgeons and Neurosurgeons About Fragility Fractures and Fracture Liaison Services: A Survey Study

*Ortopedistlerin ve Beyin Cerrahlarının Frajilite Kırıkları ve Fraktür Liyezon Servisleri Üzerine Farkındalıkları: Bir Anket Çalışması*

© Fulya Bakılan, © Gizem Sarıçimen\*, © Burcu Ortanca, © Onur Armağan

Eskişehir Osmangazi University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Eskişehir, Turkey

\*Eskişehir City Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Eskişehir, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** The aim of this study was to investigate the awareness of neurosurgeons and orthopedic surgeons working in Eskişehir about fragility fractures and fracture liaison services.

**Materials and Methods:** A total of 50 surgeons (21 neurosurgeons, 29 orthopedic surgeons) responded to a survey about fragility fractures and fracture liaison services.

**Results:** More than 95% of all the surgeons stated that they considered osteoporosis in patients who had a fracture with a low-level trauma. However, only 69% of the orthopedic surgeons and 61% of the neurosurgeons stated that they requested dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry in patients with fragility fractures. The rate of knowledge about the FRAX® algorithm was 17% in the orthopedic surgeons and 0% in the neurosurgeons. While 38% of the orthopedic surgeons stated that they performed both the treatment and follow-up of osteoporosis in patients with fragility fractures, 62% stated that they referred these patients. All the neurosurgeons stated that they did not perform osteoporosis treatment or follow-up and referred all their patients. Only one orthopedic surgeon was aware of fracture liaison services, while the other surgeons had no knowledge.

**Conclusion:** The awareness of both the orthopedic surgeons and neurosurgeons about the management of fragility fractures and fracture liaison services was lower than expected.

**Keywords:** Fragility, neurosurgery, orthopedics

### Öz

**Amaç:** Bu çalışmanın amacı Eskişehir'de çalışan beyin cerrahları ve ortopedistlerin frajilite kırıkları ve fraktür liyezon servisleri hakkındaki farkındalıklarını arařtırmaktır.

**Gereç ve Yöntem:** Toplam 50 cerraha (21 beyin cerrahı, 29 ortopedist) frajilite kırıkları ve fraktür liyezon servisleri hakkında sorular içeren anket uygulandı.

**Bulgular:** Tüm cerrahların %95'den fazlası düşük seviyeli travma ile oluşmuş kırıklarda osteoporoz düşündüğünü belirtti. Ancak sadece %69 ortopedist ve %61 beyin cerrahı, frajilite kırıklı hastalarda dual-enerji X-ışını absorpsiyometri istediğini belirtti. FRAX® algoritması hakkındaki bilgi yüzdesi ortopedistlerde %17, beyin cerrahlarında %0 idi. Ortopedistlerin %38'i frajilite kırığı olan hastalarda osteoporozun hem tedavisini hem de takibini yaptığını belirtirken, %62'si bu hastaları refere ettiğini belirtti. Tüm beyin cerrahları ise osteoporoz takip ve tedavisi yapmadıklarını, tüm hastaları refere ettiklerini belirtti. Sadece bir ortopedistin fraktür liyezon servisleri hakkında bir bilgisi varken, diğer cerrahların herhangi bir bilgisi yok idi.

**Sonuç:** Ortopedi ve beyin cerrahi hekimlerinin, frajilite kırıklarının yönetimi ve fraktür liyezon servisleri hakkındaki farkındalığı beklenenden düşüktür.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Frajilite, beyin cerrahi, ortopedi

**Address for Correspondence/Yazışma Adresi:** Fulya Bakılan MD, Eskişehir Osmangazi University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Eskişehir, Turkey

**Phone:** +90 505 773 73 35 **E-mail:** fulyabakilan@gmail.com **ORCID ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-2943-4833

**Received/Geliş Tarihi:** 05.05.2023 **Accepted/Kabul Tarihi:** 16.10.2023



©Copyright 2024 by the Turkish Osteoporosis Society / Turkish Journal Of Osteoporosis published by Galenos Publishing House.  
Licenced by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.

## Introduction

The clinical significance of osteoporosis is that it can lead to fragility fractures occurring in the weakened bone through a low-energy trauma (1). In the FRACTURK study, it was reported that the risk of hip fracture was 3.5% in Turkish men and 14.6% in Turkish women after 50 years old. This means after the age of 50, almost one in seven women will sustain a hip fracture during their remaining lifetime. In 2009, 24,000 hip fractures occurred in Turkey, of which 73% were in women. In 2035, this number is expected to be almost 64,000 (2). Vertebral fractures are two to three times more common than hip fractures; however, only about a third of these are ever diagnosed (3).

Fragility fractures are related to both morbidity and mortality. The mortality rate of patients with hip fractures is approximately one in three, with 4% mortality in hospitalization and 10-24% mortality in the first year (4,5). Besides mortality, fragility fractures are also associated with loss of productivity and independent living, reduced quality-of-life and substantial morbidity (1). Twenty-five percent of patients were also reported to require long-term residential care (6). In addition, these fragility fractures cause a huge burden to the economies of individual countries. In 2005, this burden in Europe amounted to 32 billion Euros per year. In 2025, it is expected to rise to 37 billion Euros (7). Moreover, the full extent of the burden to patients, caregivers and society due to the attendant lifestyle changes and lost productivity is not fully known.

A fragility fracture is the greatest indicator of a future fragility fracture. Patients who have experienced any fracture at any site, are at almost twice the risk of a future fracture (8,9). Furthermore, patients with a fragility fracture of the radius, femur, humerus or ankle have almost four times the risk of suffering a future fracture (9). Half of patients with a vertebral fracture are expected to experience another vertebral fracture within three years, and most of these fractures occurs in the first year afterwards (10,11). It has been reported that starting medical treatment for patients with fragility fractures may decrease their risk of experiencing a new fragility fracture by up to 50% (12,13). In 2012, the International Osteoporosis Foundation (IOF) launched the "Capture the Fracture" campaign, with the aim of making fracture liaison services (FLS), a solution for post-fracture care, more globally widespread (14). FLS centers have been established in Turkey for almost ten years and can currently be found in İstanbul, Ankara, İzmir, Denizli, and Kayseri. The Eskişehir FLS was opened in June 2022, as part of Turkish FLS team run by representatives of the Turkish Osteoporosis Society. Considering the effect of fragility fractures on peoples' lives and society in general, it is important that osteoporosis treatment and rehabilitation programs be started as soon as fragility fractures are detected. Patients with vertebral fragility fractures are frequently referred to neurosurgeons, while patients with non-vertebral fragility fractures are more commonly referred to orthopedic surgeons. Both of these groups of healthcare professionals have the chance to prevent future fractures by

recognizing fragility fractures. However, in previous studies, orthopedic practice for both the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis was reported to be inadequate in patients with fragility fractures (15-17). No similar study for neurosurgical practice regarding vertebral fragility fractures could be found in the literature. The aim of this study was thus to evaluate (1) the approach to fragility fractures in daily orthopedic and neurosurgical practice, and (2) the awareness about fragility fractures and FLS of neurosurgeons and orthopedic surgeons in the province of Eskişehir.

## Materials and Methods

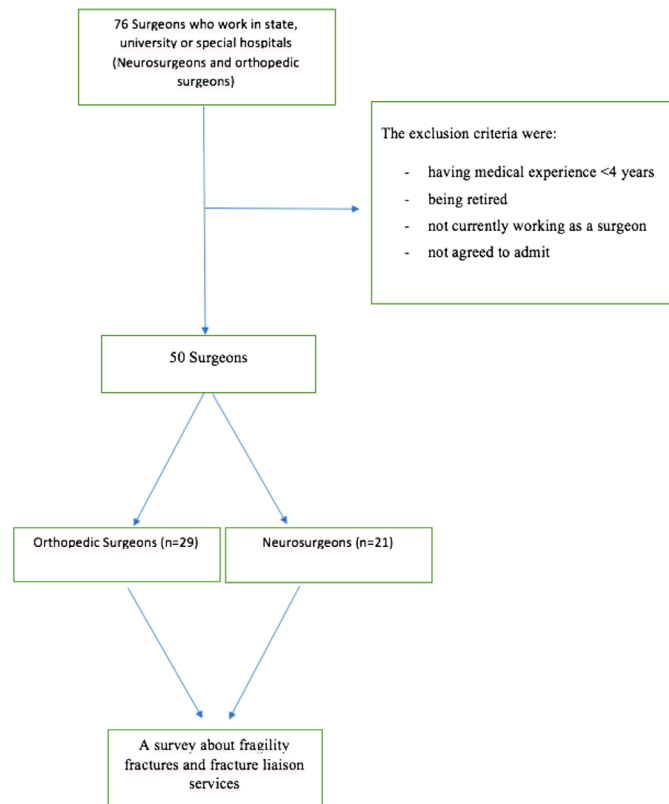
This survey study was conducted between March and April 2023 in the department of physical medicine and rehabilitation (PMR) at a university hospital. The inclusion criteria were: Being an orthopedic surgeon or a neurosurgeon in state hospitals, university hospitals and special hospitals in Eskişehir and agreeing to participate in the study. The exclusion criteria were: having medical experience <4 years, being retired and not currently working as a surgeon (Figure 1). The survey data included demographic characteristics (age, duration of medical experience, place of work) of the surgeons, knowledge of fragility fractures, FRAX® and FLS, and questions about whether they administered osteoporosis treatment or referred the patient to PMR or to the internal medicine/endocrinology/geriatric clinics and whether medication prescribed for osteoporosis would impair fracture healing. The survey was filled out by the surgeons themselves. Ethics approval was received from the Eskişehir Osmangazi University Non-invasive Clinical Research Ethics Committee with the decision dated 21/02/2023 and numbered 16. All surgeons were informed about the study and their verbal consent was obtained.

## Statistical Analysis

IBM SPSS Statistics 21.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, Illinois) program was used for statistical analysis. The categorical variables were evaluated using chi-square tests and presented as numbers (n) and percentages (%). Descriptive statistics were given as mean (standard deviation). A p-value <0.05 was considered significant.

## Results

A total of 50 male surgeons (21 neurosurgeons, 29 orthopedic surgeons) who agreed to participate in the survey were enrolled in this study. The mean age of the orthopedic surgeons was 46.72±9.47 years (minimum age: 29, maximum age: 62), the mean age of neurosurgeons was 44.0±11.23 years (minimum age: 27, maximum age: 65). The mean duration of medical experience was 22.40±9.85 years (minimum: 4, maximum: 38) in the orthopedic surgeons, the mean was 20.28±11.49 years (minimum: 4, maximum: 41) in the neurosurgeons. Of the 29 orthopedic surgeons, 41.4% were working in state hospitals, 31.0% of them were in special hospitals, and 27.6% of them were in university hospitals. Of the 21 neurosurgeons, 42.9%



**Figure 1.** Flow chart of the study

were working in state hospitals, 38.1% of them were in university hospitals, and 19.0% of them were in special hospitals (Table 1, 2).

All surgeons answered “Yes” to the question: “Do you have any knowledge about fragility fractures?”. Of the orthopedic surgeons, 96.6% answered “Yes” to: “Do you think that the risk of a new fracture increases in a patient with a fracture from a low-level trauma?” and “Would you consider osteoporosis in a patient who had a fracture from a low-level trauma?”, while these percentages were 95.2% and 100% respectively in the neurosurgeons. The most common fragility fractures seen by orthopedic surgeons were those of the femur and forearm, while for the neurosurgeons’ fractures were only seen in the vertebrae (Table 1, 2).

To evaluate osteoporosis in fractures caused by low-level trauma in daily practices, 69% of the orthopedic surgeons stated that they would want dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DXA), 31% of them stated they would want blood analysis for the level of calcium, phosphorus, albumin, Alkaline phosphatase (ALP), and 44.8% of them stated they would want to know the level of 25 hydroxyvitamin D. Of the neurosurgeons, 61.9% stated that they would want a DXA, while 14.3% of them stated that they would want a blood analysis. The rate of knowledge about the FRAX® algorithm was 17.2% in the orthopedic surgeons and 0% in neurosurgeons. While 37.9% of the orthopedic surgeons stated that they performed both the treatment and follow-up of osteoporosis in patients with fragility fractures, 44.8% referred

these patients to PMR, and 17.2% referred them to internal medicine, geriatrics or endocrinology. All the neurosurgeons stated that they did not perform osteoporosis treatment or follow-up and referred all their patients to PMR. To the question “Do you think that starting osteoporosis medication in the early period will impair fracture healing?” 20.7% of the orthopedic surgeons and 9.3% of the neurosurgeons answered “Yes”. Only one orthopedic surgeon answered “Yes”, while all the neurosurgeons answered “No”, to the questions “Do you have any knowledge about FLS?” and “Is there an FLS in Eskişehir?” (Table 1, 2).

## Discussion

This is the first study which evaluates the awareness of both orthopedic surgeons and neurosurgeons about fragility fractures. Osteoporosis is mostly a silent disease and these surgeons are often the first to see patients with the condition who have sustained with fragility fractures. The most important risk factor for a future fragility fracture is a previous one. Patients with a vertebral fracture have an approximately four times increased risk of a new vertebral fracture and are at twice the risk of non-vertebral fractures (1,8-11,18). Distal radius fragility fractures occur almost 15 years earlier than hip fragility fractures. Patients who have experienced a distal radius fracture, have two times risk of a future hip fracture (19). In patients with a hip fracture, 10.6% will go on to suffer a fracture in their contralateral hip (20).

The role of orthopedic surgeons and neurosurgeons is thus critical to prevent morbidity, mortality and the large economic burden arising from new fragility fractures.

In an international study (in England, Germany, Spain, Italy, France, New Zealand) conducted by IOF, it was revealed that orthopedic surgeons lack training on osteoporosis and recommended that they receive more education on this topic (15). In Turkey, Moradi and Atik (16) evaluated the rate of the initiation of osteoporotic treatment after surgical fragility

fractures in 844 patients between January 2002 and December 2011 and reported that awareness of diagnosis and treatment of fragility fractures declined over time. However, no study could be found in the literature about neurosurgeons' awareness and knowledge of osteoporosis or fragility fractures.

The American National IOF recommends that DXA be requested for all adults over 50 years of age with fractures (21). In the current study, although almost all of the orthopedic surgeons and neurosurgeons stated that they thought the risk

**Table 1. Fragility fracture and fracture liaison service assessment survey data in orthopedic surgeons**

	Orthopedic surgeons (n=29) n (%)
Age (years) (mean ± SD)	46.72±9.47
Medical experience (years) (mean ± SD)	22.40±9.85
<b>Working place</b>	
State hospital	12 (41.4%)
University	8 (27.6%)
Special hospital	9 (31%)
<b>Survey questions</b>	
Do you have any knowledge about fragility fractures? (yes)	29 (100%)
<b>Which part of the body do you see fragility fractures mostly?</b>	
Femur	21 (72.4%)
Forearm	14 (48.3%)
Vertebra	10 (34.5%)
Shoulder	3 (10.3%)
Costa	0 (0%)
Do you think that the risk of a new fracture increases in a patient with a fracture with a low-level trauma? (yes)	28 (96.6%)
Would you consider osteoporosis in a patient who had a fracture with a low-level trauma? (yes)	28 (96.6%)
Do you know about the FRAX® algorithm? (yes)	5 (17.2%)
Do you want an examination for osteoporosis in fractures caused by a low-level trauma that would not normally cause fractures in your daily practice? (yes)	20 (69.0%)
<b>Which examinations do you prefer?</b>	
DXA	20 (69.0%)
The level of calcium, phosphorus, albumin, ALP	9 (31%)
The level of 25 hydroxyvitamin D	13 (44.8%)
The level of magnesium	1 (3.4%)
Quantitative CT	0 (0%)
<b>Which branch do you refer to for the follow-up and treatment of osteoporosis of a patient with a low-level trauma and fracture?</b>	
Physical medicine and rehabilitation specialist	13 (44.8%)
Internal medicine/endocrinology/geriatrics	5 (17.2%)
No referral, treatment was made by myself	11 (37.9%)
Do you think that starting osteoporosis medication in the early period will impair fracture healing? (yes)	6 (20.7%)
Do you have any information about FLS? (yes)	1 (3.4%)
Is FLS in Eskişehir? (yes)	1 (3.4%)

SD: Standard deviation, ALP: Alkaline phosphatase, DXA: Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry, CT: Computed tomography, FLS: Fracture liaison services

<b>Table 2. Fragility fracture and fracture liaison service assessment survey data in neurosurgeons</b>	
	<b>Neurosurgeons (n=21) n (%)</b>
Age (years) (mean ± SD)	44.0±11.23
Medical experience (years) (mean ± SD)	20.28±11.49
<b>Working place</b>	
State hospital	9 (42.9%)
University	8 (38.1%)
Special hospital	4 (19.0%)
<b>Survey questions</b>	
Do you have any knowledge about fragility fractures? (yes)	21 (100%)
<b>Which part of the body do you see fragility fractures mostly?</b>	
Vertebra	21 (100%)
Other	0 (0%)
Do you think that the risk of a new fracture increases in a patient with a fracture with a low-level trauma? (yes)	20 (95.2%)
Would you consider osteoporosis in a patient who had a fracture with a low-level trauma? (yes)	21 (100%)
Do you know about the FRAX® algorithm? (yes)	0 (0%)
Do you want an examination for osteoporosis in fractures caused by a low-level trauma that would not normally cause fractures in your daily practice? (yes)	13 (61.9%)
<b>Which examinations do you prefer?</b>	
DXA	13 (61.9%)
The level of calcium, phosphorus, albumin, ALP	3 (14.3%)
The level of 25 hydroxyvitamin D	3 (14.3%)
The level of magnesium	2 (9.5%)
Quantitative CT	0 (0%)
<b>Which branch do you refer to for the follow-up and treatment of osteoporosis of a patient with a low-level trauma and fracture?</b>	
Physical medicine and rehabilitation specialist	100 (100%)
Internal medicine/endocrinology/geriatrics	0 (0%)
No referral, treatment was made by myself	0 (0%)
Do you think that starting osteoporosis medication in the early period will impair fracture healing? (yes)	2 (9.3%)
Do you have any information about FLS? (yes)	0 (100%)
Is there a FLS in Eskişehir? (yes)	0 (100%)
SD: Standard deviation, DXA: Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry, ALP: Alkaline phosphatase, CT: Computed tomography, FLS: Fracture liaison services	

of a new fracture increased after a fragility fracture, only 69% of the orthopedic surgeons stated that they requested a DXA in patients with fragility fractures, while this rate was 61% in the neurosurgeons. These rates are similar to those found in a previous study which conducted a survey of 166 orthopedic surgeons about osteoporosis in Turkey. Likewise, Aydın (17) reported that 30% of orthopedic surgeons did not request a DXA for any patient. After hip fractures, the rate of initiation of osteoporosis treatment ranges from 5-30% (2). The low rate of post-fracture DXA request by surgeons in two separate studies in Turkey explains the low rates of initiation of post-fracture osteoporosis treatment.

FRAX® is a computer-based algorithm which gives ten-year probability of hip fracture and a major osteoporotic fracture (22). The World Health Organization recommends the use of FRAX® to detect patients' risk of fractures. However, only 17.2% of the orthopedic surgeons, and not a single neurosurgeon, knew about the FRAX® algorithm. Measuring serum vitamin D levels is recommended for diagnosis and follow-up for osteoporosis by the Society of Endocrinology and Metabolism, and measuring calcium, phosphorus, ALP is recommended in vitamin D deficiency (23). Aydın (17) reported that 36% of orthopedic surgeons did not request the vitamin D levels of patients with a fragility fracture. The percentage of those

asking for vitamin D levels was even lower in the present study: 56% of the orthopedic surgeons and 86% of neurosurgeons stated that they did not do this. In addition, 69% of the orthopedic surgeons and 86% of the neurosurgeons stated that they did not request serum levels of calcium, phosphorus, albumin, and ALP. Similar to our study, Aydın (17) reported this rate to be 62%. Given the effect of vitamin D on falls and bone health (24), these low rates were disappointing. Osteoporosis is treated in many different branches of medicine. While physicians working in internal medicine, PMR, rheumatology, gynecology and obstetrics are authorized to write osteoporosis medication for osteoporosis, as are orthopedic surgeons, neurosurgeons in Turkey are not authorized to do so. With regard to patients with fragility fractures, 17% of the orthopedic surgeons stated that they referred these patients to internal medicine physicians and 45% referred them to PMR physicians, while only 38% of them stated that they provided treatment and follow-up osteoporosis themselves. All the neurosurgeons stated that they referred all patients with fragility fractures to PMR. Given that neurosurgeons are not authorized to prescribe osteoporosis medication, this is not a surprising result, because PMR physicians are better able to treat and follow-up these patients. Aydın (17) reported almost the same rates, finding that while 33% of orthopedic surgeons performed the follow-up and treatment of osteoporosis themselves, 60% of them referred patients to PMR. Orthopedic surgeons and neurosurgeons are generally the first physicians who are consulted when a fragility fracture occurs and they should be expected to know osteoporosis well. However, the rate of initiating osteoporosis treatment by orthopedic surgeons is low both in the province of Eskişehir and in Turkey as a whole, and they mostly refer patients with fragility fractures to other clinics for osteoporosis follow-up and treatment. The use of FLS has been an accepted approach to decrease fragility fractures, especially hip fractures, for approximately a decade. These services, which have been established in many countries, including Turkey, provide interventions to combat osteoporosis and to prevent future fragility fractures (25). There should ideally be a close relationship between FLS and neurosurgeons and orthopedic surgeons, who frequently see patients with fragility fractures. However, the results of this study showed that only one surgeon had some knowledge about FLS. This demonstrates the need for FLS to be promoted more in the orthopedics and neurosurgery communities. In this regard, establishing better contact with professional associations and bringing surgeons and physicians together in multidisciplinary conferences and meetings may offer a way forward. In addition, coordinated post-fracture systems should be established, so that when a fracture record in a patient aged 50 and over is entered into system, their contact information should automatically drop into the FLS system in the same city or region. Such a system would also make it easier to reach out to patients. The limitation of this study is that the surgeons filled in the survey by themselves. The actual approaches they

used in this practice could thus not be evaluated. There is a need for objective studies with patient data to determine the rates of initiation of osteoporotic treatment after a fragility fracture.

## Conclusion

In both the orthopedic surgeons and neurosurgeons knowledge of FRAX® and FLS, and general awareness about fragility fractures was lower than expected. These surgeons play a very important role in the diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis after fragility fractures, and further professional training on these issues is required to increase awareness.

## Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** Ethics approval was received from the Eskişehir Osmangazi University Non-invasive Clinical Research Ethics Committee with the decision dated 21/02/2023 and numbered 16.

**Informed Consent:** All surgeons were informed about the study and their verbal consent was obtained.

## Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: FB., Concept: FB., G.S., B.O., O.A., Design: FB., G.S., B.O., O.A., Data Collection or Processing: FB., G.S., Analysis or Interpretation: FB., B.O., O.A., Literature Search: FB., G.S., B.O., O.A., Writing: FB.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Dreinhöfer KE, Féron JM, Herrera A, Hube R, Johnell, O, Lidgren L, et al. Orthopaedic surgeons and fragility fractures. A survey by the Bone and Joint Decade and the International Osteoporosis Foundation. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 2004;86:958-61.
2. Tuzun S, Eskiuyurt N, Akarirmak U, Saridogan M, Senocak M, Johansson H, et al. Incidence of hip fracture and prevalence of osteoporosis in Turkey: the FRACTURK study. *Osteoporos Int* 2012;23:949-55.
3. Gehlbach SH, Bigelow C, Heimisdottir M, May S, Walker M, Kirkwood JR. Recognition of vertebral fracture in a clinical setting. *Osteoporos Int* 2000;11:577-82.
4. Center JR, Nguyen TV, Schneider D, Sambrook PN, Eisman JA. Mortality after all major types of osteoporotic fracture in men and women: an observational study. *Lancet* 1999;353:878-82.
5. Cauley JA, Thompson DE, Ensrud KC, Scott JC, Black D. Risk of mortality following clinical fractures. *Osteoporos Int* 2000;11:556-61.
6. Cree M, Soskolne CL, Belseck E, Hornig J, McElhaney JE, Brant R, et al. Mortality and institutionalization following hip fracture. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 2000;48:283-8.
7. Hernlund E, Svedbom A, Ivergård M, Compston J, Cooper C, Stenmark J, et al. Osteoporosis in the European Union: medical management, epidemiology and economic burden. A report prepared in collaboration with the International Osteoporosis Foundation (IOF) and the European Federation of Pharmaceutical Industry Associations (EFPIA). *Arch Osteoporos* 2013;8:136.



8. Klotzbuecher CM, Ross PD, Landsman PB, Abbott TA 3rd, Berger M. Patients with prior fractures have an increased risk of future fractures: a summary of the literature and statistical synthesis. *J Bone Miner Res* 2000;15:721-39.
9. Robinson CM, Royds M, Abraham A, McQueen MM, Court-Brown CM, Christie J. Refractures in patients at least forty-five years old. a prospective analysis of twenty-two thousand and sixty patients. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2002;84:1528-33.
10. Nevitt MC, Ross PD, Palermo L, Musliner T, Genant HK, Thompson DE. Association of prevalent vertebral fractures, bone density, and alendronate treatment with incident vertebral fractures: effect of number and spinal location of fractures. The Fracture Intervention Trial Research Group. *Bone* 1999;25:613-9.
11. Lindsay R, Silverman SL, Cooper C, Hanley DA, Barton I, Broy SB, et al. Risk of new vertebral fracture in the year following a fracture. *JAMA* 2001;285:320-3.
12. Delmas PD. Treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Lancet* 2002;359:2018-26.
13. Woolf AD, Akesson K. Preventing fractures in elderly people. *BMJ* 2003;327:89-95.
14. Åkesson K, Marsh D, Mitchell PJ, McLellan AR, Stenmark J, Pierroz DD, et al. Capture the Fracture: a Best Practice Framework and global campaign to break the fragility fracture cycle. *Osteoporos Int* 2013;24:2135-52.
15. Gosch M, Kammerlander C, Roth T, Doshi HK, Gasser RW, Blauth M. Surgeons save bones: an algorithm for orthopedic surgeons managing secondary fracture prevention. *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 2013;133:1101-8.
16. Moradi R, Atik OS. Are orthopedic surgeons more aware of medical treatment of osteoporotic fractures in the last decade?. *Eklemler Hastalik Cerrahisi* 2014;25:80-4.
17. Aydın T. Awareness of osteoporosis in orthopaedic surgeons. *Turk J Osteoporos* 2020;26:63-9.
18. Gunnes M, Mellström D, Johnell O. How well can a previous fracture indicate a new fracture? A questionnaire study of 29,802 postmenopausal women. *Acta Orthop Scand* 1998;69:508-12.
19. Mallmin H, Ljunghall S, Persson I, Naessén T, Krusemo UB, Bergström R. Fracture of the distal forearm as a forecaster of subsequent hip fracture: a population-based cohort study with 24 years of follow-up. *Calcif Tissue Int* 1993;52:269-72.
20. Boston DA. Bilateral fractures of the femoral neck. *Injury* 1982;14:207-10.
21. Cosman F, de Beur SJ, LeBoff MS, Lewiecki EM, Tanner B, Randall S, et al. Clinician's Guide to Prevention and Treatment of Osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 2014;25:2359-81.
22. Kanis JA, Johnell O, Oden A, Johansson H, McCloskey E. FRAX and the assessment of fracture probability in men and women from the UK. *Osteoporos Int* 2008;19:385-97.
23. Türkiye Endokrin ve Metabolizma Derneği. Osteoporoz ve Metabolik Kemik Hastalıkları Tanı ve Tedavi Kılavuzu. 9. Baskı. Ankara: Miki Matbaacılık; 2018.
24. Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Dawson-Hughes B, Staehelin HB, Orav EJ, Stuck AE, Theiler R, et al. Fall prevention with supplemental and active forms of vitamin D: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2009;339:b3692.
25. Briot K. Fracture Liaison Services. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2017;29:416-21.



## Ultrasound Examination of the Median Nerve at Different Levels: Inter-rater Reliability Study

Medyan Sinirin Farklı Seviyelerden Ultrason ile İncelenmesi: Değerlendiriciler Arası Güvenilirlik Çalışması

© Burak Tayyip Dede, © Fatih Kılınc, © Muhammed Oğuz, © Fatih Bağcier\*, © Ebru Aytekin

University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

\*University of Health Sciences Turkey, Başakşehir Çam and Sakura City Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** In this study, we aimed to investigate the inter-rater reliability of the median nerve, evaluated at different levels by ultrasound (US) in asymptomatic subjects.

**Materials and Methods:** A cross-sectional study. This study included 61 healthy controls. The mediolateral and anteroposterior diameters and cross-sectional area (CSA) of the median nerve at the carpal tunnel inlet were measured. The CSA of the median nerves at the carpal tunnel outlet and forearm level was measured. Flattening ratio, wrist-forearm ratio and wrist-forearm difference were calculated.

**Results:** In the inter-rater comparison of the measurements, there was a statistically significant difference only in the carpal tunnel outlet cross sectional area ( $p<0.048$ ). There was no statistically significant difference between the observers in terms of other measurements ( $p>0.05$ ). For the median nerve measurement, agreement was also moderate to good inter-rater reliability [intraclass correlation coefficient (ICC) =0.54-0.81] except for the forearm cross sectional area, swelling ratio of the medial nerve. For the median nerve forearm cross sectional area, agreement was excellent inter-rater reliability (ICC =0.91). However, for swelling ratio, agreement was poor interrater reliability (ICC =0.27).

**Conclusion:** In this study, US showed to be a reliable tool for measuring median nerve dimensions in asymptomatic subjects.

**Keywords:** Ultrasound, reliability, median nerve

### Öz

**Amaç:** Bu çalışmada asemptomatik bireylerde ultrason (US) ile farklı seviyelerde değerlendirilen medyan sinirin değerlendiriciler arası güvenilirliğinin araştırılması amaçlandı.

**Gereç ve Yöntem:** Bu çalışma kesitsel bir çalışmadır. Bu çalışmaya 61 sağlıklı kontrol dahil edildi. Medyan sinirin karpal tünel girişindeki mediolateral ve ön-arka çapları ve kesit alanı ölçüldü. Karpal tünel çıkışında ve ön kol seviyesinde medyan sinirlerin kesit alanı ölçüldü. Düzleşme oranı, bilek-ön kol oranı ve bilek-ön kol farkı hesaplandı.

**Bulgular:** Ölçümlerin gözlemciler arası karşılaştırılmasında sadece karpal tünel çıkış kesit alanında istatistiksel olarak anlamlı farklılık vardı ( $p=0,048$ ). Diğer ölçümler açısından gözlemciler arasında istatistiksel olarak anlamlı bir fark yoktu ( $p>0,05$ ). Medyan sinir ölçümlerinde; ön kol kesit alanı ve medyan sinirin şişme oranı dışında, gözlemciler arası güvenilirlik orta ile iyi düzeydeydi [sınıf içi korelasyon katsayısı (ICC) =0,54-0,81]. Medyan sinir ön kol kesit alanı için güvenilirlik, değerlendiriciler arası mükemmeldi (ICC =0,91). Ancak şişme oranı açısından, gözlemciler arası güvenilirlik zayıftı (ICC =0,27).

**Sonuç:** Bu çalışmada US'nin asemptomatik bireylerde medyan sinir boyutlarını ölçmek için güvenilir bir araç olduğu gösterilmiştir.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Ultrason, güvenilirlik, medyan sinir

**Address for Correspondence/Yazışma Adresi:** Burak Tayyip Dede MD, University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

**Phone:** +90 539 342 66 68 **E-mail:** drbrk22.94@gmail.com **ORCID ID:** orcid.org/0000-0002-0127-8958

**Received/Geliş Tarihi:** 23.08.2023 **Accepted/Kabul Tarihi:** 16.10.2023



## Introduction

The most common type of neuropathy caused by entrapment of the median nerve is carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS). Clinical history, physical examination findings and electrodiagnostic evaluations are used in the diagnosis of CTS (1,2). Although electrodiagnostic evaluation is important in the diagnosis of CTS, it has a false negative rate of 16-34% (3). Ultrasound (US) is often preferred to evaluate the morphological and mechanical properties of the median nerve in the diagnosis of CTS. It has been stated that the US is a highly accurate, effective, and cost-effective diagnostic method for diagnosing CTS, and the evaluation period is a short diagnostic method (1). However, it is emphasized that reference values should be determined for the diagnosis of CTS. One of the most important factors determining the reliability and accuracy of US use in the diagnosis of CTS is the accurate identification of landmarks (2).

There are studies investigating the reliability of the cross-sectional area (CSA) (4-8), flattening ratio (FR) (5,6), anteroposterior (AP), and mediolateral (ML) diameters (4), and carpal tunnel inlet (CTI) to forearm ratio (9). In this study, we aimed to evaluate the reliability of the median nerve CSA at CTI, chronic total occlusion (CTO), and forearm levels, as well as the AP and ML diameters and FR of the median nerve at the CTI level. In addition, we aimed to evaluate the reliability of the CTI/CTO ratio, the CTO/forearm ratio, and the wrist-forearm CSA difference used in the ultrasonographic diagnosis of CTS, but whose reliability was not evaluated.

## Materials and Methods

In our inter-rater reliability study, which was carried out as a single center, 66 healthy volunteers who were hospital staff were included. However, five healthy volunteers were not included in the study. A bifid median nerve was detected in three of them; two of them did not want to continue studying after the first measurement. The study continued with 61 healthy volunteers. Each subject provided written informed consent. The research was carried out in conformity with the Helsinki Declaration's criteria. The study was started after ethical approval was obtained from the Clinical Research Ethics Committee of University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital number (date: 07.04.2023, decision no: 90).

Inclusion criteria in the study: Healthy volunteers between the ages of 18 and 65; exclusion criteria in the study: Individuals with clinical signs and symptoms of CTS, diabetes mellitus, thyroid abnormalities, rheumatological disease history, previous surgery, or fractures in the upper extremity. Median nerves that were found to be bifid during the US examination were not included in the study. The dominant extremity of the participants was evaluated.

The gender, height, weight, and body mass indexes (BMI) of all participants in the study were recorded.

**Sample Size Calculation:** Power Analysis and Sample Size Software 15 (2017) by NCSS, LLC (Kaysville, UT, USA; [www.ncss.com/software/pass](http://www.ncss.com/software/pass)) was used to calculate the sample size.

Using a one-way random-effects analysis of variance model, a random sample of 66 wrists who were tested twice produced a two-sided 95% confidence interval with a width of 0.200 when the estimated intraclass correlation was 0.840 (5).

**US Examination:** US evaluation was performed by physiatrists with 5 years (B.T.D.) and 4 years (F.K.) experience in the musculoskeletal US. Examinations were performed with a wired US device [MyLab50 (Esaote Biomedica, Genova, Italy)] using a 12 MHz linear probe. The examinations were performed on a table at rest with the elbow in flexion position, forearm in supination, wrist in neutral position and fingers in semi-flexion position. The median nerve was visualized by positioning the US probe transversely approximately 10 cm proximal to the distal wrist line. The probe was shifted distally and the median nerve was visualized at CTI at the scaphoid-pisiform bone level. The probe was shifted slightly distally and the median nerve was visualized at the CTO at the level of the hamate-trapezium bone. Three images were taken from each of the three imaging levels and recorded in the database.

Calculations and measurements were made by taking the arithmetic mean of the data obtained from the three recorded images. If the nerve had an elliptical form, the electronic ellipse function was applied for the CSA measurement (Figure 1a). The continuous tracing method was used if the nerve was not elliptical. During the evaluations, the border of the median nerve was evaluated as the line between the hyperechoic nerve sheath and hypoechoic nerve fascicles (4). CSA measurements were performed at the forearm, CTI and CTO levels. AP and ML diameter measurements were performed only at the CTI level (Figure 1b, c). After the measurements, the ratio of ML diameter to AP diameter, known as FR, was calculated. The swelling ratio is calculated by dividing the CSA of the nerve at the CTO by that of the nerve at the CTI. The ratio of the "CSA of the nerve at the CTO or CTI levels to the CSA of the nerve at the forearm level", also known as the wrist/forearm ratio. CTI CSA-forearm CSA difference and CTO CSA-forearm CSA difference were calculated (wrist-forearm difference) (10).

During this study, in order to the standardization of the measurements, two sessions were conducted with 5 participants before the start of the study and the differences between the observers were discussed and a consensus was reached. However, the data of these 5 participants were not used in the study.

## Statistical Analysis

Statistical analysis was carried out using IBM SPSS version 22.0 software (IBM Corp., Armonk, IL, USA). Normal distribution was determined using the Kolmogorov-Smirnov/Shapiro-Wilk test, kurtosis and skewness values and histogram plots. When presenting descriptive analyses, mean and standard deviation values or median and minimum-maximum values are given for quantitative variables. Since the data showed a normal distribution, the correlation between numerical variables

was determined with the parametric Pearson correlation test. After the measurements and calculations, the intraclass correlation coefficient (ICC), minimum detectable change (MDC) and standard error of the mean (SEM) were calculated.  $SEM = (\text{standard deviation}) \times \sqrt{(1-ICC)}$  and  $MDC = (SEM) \times (\sqrt{2}) \times (1.96)$ . To evaluate inter- and intra-rater reliability, ICC was used. When analyzing the reliability of ICC, ICC =0.5-0.75 indicates moderate reliability, ICC =0.75-0.90 indicates good reliability and  $ICC \geq 0.90$  indicates excellent reliability (11).

## Results

A total of 61 wrists were evaluated. The mean age of the participants included in the study was  $48.0 \pm 11.1$  years; 25 (78%) were women. The mean BMI was  $29.0 \pm 5.7$ .

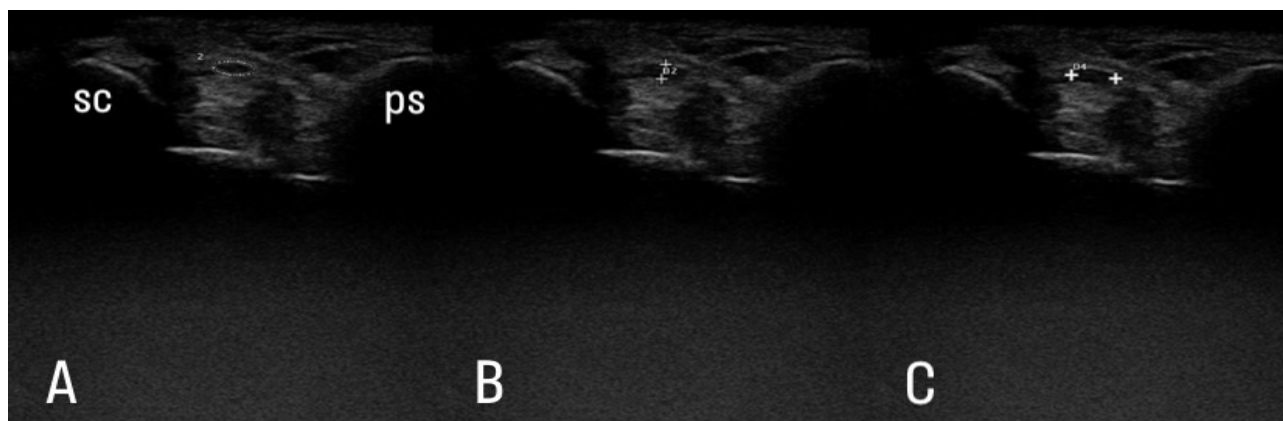
In the inter-observer comparison of the measurements, there was a statistically significant difference only in the CTO CSA ( $p < 0.048$ ). There was no statistically significant difference between the observers in terms of other measurements ( $p > 0.05$ ) (Table 1).

For the median nerve measurement, agreement was also moderate to good inter-rater reliability ( $ICC = 0.54-0.81$ ), except for the forearm CSA and swelling ratio of the median nerve. For the median nerve forearm CSA, agreement was excellent inter-rater reliability ( $ICC = 0.91$ ). However, for the swelling ratio, the agreement had poor inter-rater reliability ( $ICC = 0.27$ ). The inter-rater ICC's, SEM's, and MDC's for US measurements are displayed in Table 2.

## Discussion

This study found the interrater correlation coefficient for the US measurement of the median nerve at different levels. In our study, we obtained excellent inter-rater reliability for forearm CSA. Except for the swelling ratio, we obtained moderate to good inter-rater reliability in other measurements.

Previous studies have shown that the US has higher sensitivity (82%) and specificity (87%) when compared to electrophysiological methods in the diagnosis of CTS (12). In fact, some researchers believe that the US is more sensitive than



**Figure 1.** Median nerve measurements in the transverse plane at the scaphoid (sc) and pisiform (ps) bone level A) cross-sectional area, B) anteroposterior diameter, C) mediolateral diameter

**Table 1. Comparison of measurements between observers**

	Observer 1	Observer 2	p-value
Forearm CSA	1.64±0.26	1.73±0.50	0.756
CTI CSA	6.93±1.51	7.27±1.22	0.170
CTI FR	3.51±0.80	3.32±0.92	0.241
CTI AP diameter	1.64±0.26	1.73±0.50	0.209
CTI ML diameter	5.63±0.92	5.47±0.92	0.325
CTO CSA	6.90±1.44	7.39±1.26	<b>0.048*</b>
Swelling ratio	1.00±0.12	0.99±0.11	0.456
CTI/forearm ratio	1.83±0.41	1.91±0.36	0.279
CTO/forearm ratio	1.82±0.37	1.93±0.35	0.110
CTI-forearm difference	3.11±1.37	3.42±1.21	0.189
CTO-forearm difference	3.08±1.30	3.52±1.19	0.053

\* $p < 0.05$   
 CSA: Cross-sectional area, CTI: Carpal tunnel inlet, FR: Flattening ratio, AP: Anteroposterior, ML: Mediolateral, CTO: Chronic total occlusion

**Table 2. Reliability results of the median nerve measurements at the different levels**

	ICC (95% CI)	SEM	MDC
Forearm CSA	0.91 (0.82-0.93)	0.173	0.480
CTI CSA	0.81 (0.68-0.88)	0.578	1.603
CTI FR	0.72 (0.54-0.83)	0.454	1.259
CTI AP diameter	0.54 (0.23-0.72)	0.259	0.718
CTI ML diameter	0.75 (0.58-0.85)	0.460	1.276
CTO CSA	0.78 (0.63-0.87)	0.635	1.760
CTI/CTO ratio	0.27 (-0.20-0.56)	0.100	0.277
CTI/forearm ratio	0.76 (0.61-0.85)	0.189	0.524
CTO/forearm ratio	0.71 (0.51-0.82)	0.195	0.541
CTI-forearm difference	0.78 (0.63-0.86)	0.606	1.679
CTO-forearm difference	0.70 (0.51-0.82)	0.682	1.890

ICC: Intraclass correlation coefficient, CI: Confidence interval, SEM: Standard error of the mean, MDC: Minimum detectable change, CSA: Cross-sectional area, CTI: Carpal tunnel inlet, FR: Flattening ratio, AP: Anteroposterior, ML: Mediolateral, CTO: Chronic total occlusion

electrophysiological methods (13). Wong et al. (1) proposed an algorithm in which sonography for patients suspected of having CTS is the first study and electrodiagnostic tests are performed only in cases where the sonographic results are not confirmatory. Although US is widely used in the diagnosis of CTS, for sonographic evaluation of the median nerve for CTS, there is no universally accepted standard. When the literature is examined, different sonographic techniques and different levels are used in the evaluation of the median nerve. These differences in measurements necessitated the need to assess the reliability of the measurement parameters (9).

According to Junck et al. (9) the median nerve CSA at the CTI level was highly reliable both between and within raters. However, it was less reliable at the pronator quadratus and middle forearm levels. In addition, like our study, they examined the reliability of the wrist/forearm ratio in their studies and found the reliability value to be 0.73 in patients with CTS and 0.69 in the control group. Impink et al. (14) investigated the reliability of the CSA, FR, and swelling ratio of the median nerve at the different levels. In their study, they found that the reliability of the median nerve CSA at the pisiform bone level was higher than the CSA at the hamat bone level and the FR measured at the pisiform bone level. In their study, they also stated that intra-rater reliability is superior to inter-rater reliability. However, they used generalizability theory, unlike the ICC, to assess the reliability of measurements in their studies. Therefore, it is difficult to compare the data in their study with our study.

Gonzalez-Suarez et al. (4) investigated the reliability of sonographic measures of the median nerve at various levels. In this study, they obtained excellent inter-rater reliability (ICC =0.89) for the median nerve CSA at the forearm level. They found that the inter-rater reliability value of the median nerve CSA at the forearm level was greater than that evaluated at the pisiform and hamat bone level (ICC =0.57, ICC =0.75, respectively). In this study, they obtained fair to good inter-rater reliability for the AP diameter and ML diameter of the median nerve, which

were evaluated at the pisiform bone level (ICC =0.67, ICC =0.58, respectively). Furthermore, it was reported in this study that using external landmarks in sonographic measurements of the median nerve increased inter-rater reliability (4).

In a study, Bueno-Gracia E et al. (5) investigated the reliability of median nerve measurements at the CTI level. In their studies, they obtained good to excellent inter-rater reliability for the median nerve CSA and ML diameter (ICC =0.89, SEM =0.56, MDC =2.07; ICC =0.81, SEM =0.38, MDC =1.70, respectively). However, they obtained moderate to good inter-rater reliability for AP diameter and FR (ICC =0.74, SEM =0.12, MDC =0.98; ICC =0.62, SEM =0.43, MDC =1.81 respectively).

SEM and MDC values were indicated in only two of the studies investigating the reliability of sonographic measurements of the median nerve (5,14). SEM and MDC values are specified because the large SEM value and the small SEM value, respectively, indicate an imprecise and precise estimate. The MDC value is also an important measurement. It indicates the smallest difference that is clinically significant for the measurements made to be considered reliable.

When the literature is examined, the CTI/CTO ratio and the wrist-forearm CSA difference are shown to be significantly different between CTS patients and the control group. However, to the best of our knowledge, the study examining the reliability of these parameters from sonographic measurements of the median nerve was non-existent (10,15,16). In our study, we aimed to contribute to the literature by examining the reliability of these parameters. This aspect makes our study special. However, we state that future studies are needed to support our findings.

### Study Limitations

If we list the limitations of our study, the first is that we did not investigate the reliability of measurements of FR, AP diameter, and ML diameter at the forearm level and CTO level; second, our reliability study was only on the control group; and more importantly, we did not investigate intra-rater reliability.

## Conclusion

In this study, agreement was also moderate to good, except for the forearm CSA, and swelling ratio of the median nerve. For the median nerve forearm CSA, agreement was excellent inter-rater reliability achieved. As a result, in this study, US was shown to be a reliable tool for measuring median nerve dimensions in asymptomatic subjects.

## Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** Ethical approval to report this case was obtained from Clinical Research Ethics Committee of University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Training and Research Hospital number (date: 07.04.2023, decision no: 90).

**Informed Consent:** Written informed consent was obtained from the patients for their anonymized information to be published in this article.

## Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: B.T.D., F.K., Concept: B.T.D., M.O., F.B., E.A., Design: B.T.D., F.K., E.A., Data Collection or Processing: B.T.D., F.K., Analysis or Interpretation: B.T.D., F.K., M.O., E.A., Literature Search: B.T.D., F.B., E.A., Writing: B.T.D., F.K., F.B.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

## References

1. Wong SM, Griffith JF, Hui AC, Lo SK, Fu M, Wong KS. Carpal tunnel syndrome: diagnostic usefulness of sonography. *Radiology* 2004;232:93-9.
2. Cartwright MS, Hobson-Webb LD, Boon AJ, Alter KE, Hunt CH, Flores VH, et al. Evidence-based guideline: neuromuscular ultrasound for the diagnosis of carpal tunnel syndrome. *Muscle Nerve* 2012;46:287-93.
3. Witt JC, Hentz JG, Stevens JC. Carpal tunnel syndrome with normal nerve conduction studies. *Muscle Nerve* 2004;29:515-22.
4. Gonzalez-Suarez CB, Buenavente LD, Cua RCA, Fidel MBC, Cabrera JC, Regala CFG. Inter-rater and intra-rater reliability of sonographic median nerve and wrist measurements. *J Med Ultrasound* 2018;26:14-23.
5. Bueno-Gracia E, Malo-Urriés M, Ruiz-de-Escudero-Zapico A, Rodríguez-Marco S, Jiménez-Del-Barrio S, Shacklock M, et al. Reliability of measurement of the carpal tunnel and median nerve in asymptomatic subjects with ultrasound. *Musculoskelet Sci Pract* 2017;32:17-22.
6. El Miedany Y, El Gaafary M, Youssef S, Ahmed I, Nasr A. Ultrasound assessment of the median nerve: a biomarker that can help in setting a treat to target approach tailored for carpal tunnel syndrome patients. *Springerplus* 2015;4:13.
7. Ozsoy-Unubol T, Bahar-Ozdemir Y, Yagci I. Diagnosis and grading of carpal tunnel syndrome with quantitative ultrasound: Is it possible?. *J Clin Neurosci* 2020;75:25-9.
8. Fowler JR, Hirsch D, Kruse K. The reliability of ultrasound measurements of the median nerve at the carpal tunnel inlet. *J Hand Surg Am* 2015;40:1992-5.
9. Junck AD, Escobedo EM, Lipa BM, Cronan M, Anthonisen C, Poltavskiy E, et al. Reliability assessment of various sonographic techniques for evaluating carpal tunnel syndrome. *J Ultrasound Med* 2015;34:2077-88.
10. Gonzalez-Suarez CB, Fidel BC, Cabrera JTC, Dela Cruz FC, Gesmundo MVT, Regala CFG, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of ultrasound parameters in carpal tunnel syndrome: additional criteria for diagnosis. *J Ultrasound Med* 2019;38:3043-52.
11. Shrout PE, Fleiss JL. Intraclass correlations: uses in assessing rater reliability. *Psychol Bull* 1979;86:420-8.
12. Ziswiler HR, Reichenbach S, Vögelin E, Bachmann LM, Villiger PM, Jüni P. Diagnostic value of sonography in patients with suspected carpal tunnel syndrome: a prospective study. *Arthritis Rheum* 2005;52:304-11.
13. Koyuncuoglu HR, Kutluhan S, Yesildag A, Oyar O, Guler K, Ozden A. The value of ultrasonographic measurement in carpal tunnel syndrome in patients with negative electrodiagnostic tests. *Eur J Radiol* 2005;56:365-9.
14. Impink BG, Gagnon D, Collinger JL, Boninger ML. Repeatability of ultrasonographic median nerve measures. *Muscle Nerve* 2010;41:767-73.
15. Fu T, Cao M, Liu F, Zhu J, Ye D, Feng X, et al. Carpal tunnel syndrome assessment with ultrasonography: value of inlet-to-outlet median nerve area ratio in patients versus healthy volunteers. *PLoS One* 2015;10:e0116777.
16. Roll SC, Evans KD, Li X, Freimer M, Sommerich CM. Screening for carpal tunnel syndrome using sonography. *J Ultrasound Med* 2011;30:1657-67.



## Comparison of Functional Status and Depression in Younger and Older Patients with Chronic Low Back Pain: A Multi-center Cross-sectional Survey

Kronik Bel Ağrılı Genç ve Yaşlı Hastaların Fonksiyonel Durum ve Depresyon Açısından Karşılaştırılması: Çok Merkezli Kesitsel Bir Araştırma

Yasemin Yumuşakhuyulu, Afıtap İçağasıoğlu, Naciye Füsün Toraman\*, Gülçin Kaymak Karataş\*\*, Ömer Kuru\*\*\*, Yeşim Kirazlı\*\*\*\*, Kazım Çapacı\*\*\*\*, Esmâ Eriman\*\*\*\*\*, Sema Haliloğlu\*\*\*\*\*, Ayşegül Ketenci\*\*\*\*\*

Istanbul Medeniyet University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

\*University of Health Sciences Turkey, Antalya Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Antalya, Turkey

\*\*Gazi University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Ankara, Turkey

\*\*\*University of Health Sciences Turkey, Hamidiye Faculty of Medicine; İstanbul Prof. Dr. Cemil Taşcıoğlu City Hospital, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

\*\*\*\*Ege University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İzmir, Turkey

\*\*\*\*\*Antakya State Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Antakya, Turkey

\*\*\*\*\*University of Health Sciences Turkey, İstanbul Kartal Lütfi Kırdar City Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

\*\*\*\*\*İstanbul University, İstanbul Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** This study compared the differences in functionality and depression between younger and older patients with chronic low back pain (CLBP).

**Materials and Methods:** This multi-center cross-sectional survey enrolled subjects with CLBP who visited physical medicine and rehabilitation clinics in seven different regions of Turkey. Sociodemographic data were collected via questionnaires. Functional status was evaluated with Roland-Morris Disability index (RMDI), and psychological health was evaluated with Beck Depression inventory (BDI).

**Results:** The sample included 106 younger [mean age: 24.3 (range: 18-30) years] and 104 older [mean age: 70.5 (range: 65-108) years] subjects. No significant difference was found in the gender distribution between the younger (38 males, 68 females) and older (38 males, 66 females) groups ( $p=0.917$ ). The BDI was  $11.90\pm 10.6$  in the younger subjects and  $16.17\pm 10.72$  in the older subjects ( $p=0.002$ ), whereas the mean RMDIs were  $10.31\pm 6.36$  and  $16.04\pm 5.36$ , respectively ( $p=0.001$ ).

**Conclusion:** The loss of functional capacity and depression resulting from CLBP are serious threats to public health and are predictive of chronic disability. The development of social programs that address risk factors will reduce the risk of CLBP, improve quality of life, reduce workforce losses and contribute significantly to public health.

**Keywords:** Low back pain, functional capacity, geriatrics, depression, public health

### Öz

**Amaç:** Bu çalışmada genç ve yaşlı kronik bel ağrılı (KBA) hastaların fonksiyonellik ve depresyon açısından farklılıkları karşılaştırılmıştır.

**Gereç ve Yöntem:** Bu çok merkezli kesitsel çalışmaya, Türkiye'nin 7 bölgesindeki farklı fiziksel tıp ve rehabilitasyon polikliniklerine başvuran KBA'lı 106 genç 104 yaşlı hasta dahil edilmiştir. Sosyodemografik veriler anketler yoluyla toplanmıştır. Fonksiyonel durum Roland-Morris Dizabilite anketi (RMDA) ile, psikolojik sorgulama ise Beck Depresyon anketi (BDA) ile değerlendirilmiştir. İstatistiksel analizler IBM SPSS Statistics 22 paket programıyla yapılmıştır.

**Address for Correspondence/Yazışma Adresi:** Yasemin Yumuşakhuyulu Assoc. Prof., İstanbul Medeniyet University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İstanbul, Turkey

**Phone:** +90 530 516 45 38 **E-mail:** yassure@yahoo.com **ORCID ID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-6843-1614

**Received/Geliş Tarihi:** 14.09.2023 **Accepted/Kabul Tarihi:** 15.12.2023



## Öz

**Bulgular:** Çalışmamıza 106 genç [ortalama yaş: 24,3 (18-30)] ve 104 yaşlı [ortalama yaş: 70,5 (65-108)] hasta katıldı. Cinsiyet dağılımı açısından genç (68 kadın, 38 erkek) ve yaşlı hasta (66 kadın, 38 erkek) grupları arasında anlamlı bir farklılık yoktu ( $p=0,917$ ). BDA sonuçları gençlerde  $11,90\pm 10,6$  iken yaşlı hasta grubunda  $16,17\pm 10,72$  bulunmuşken ( $p=0,002$ ), RMDA ortalamaları gençlerde ve yaşlılarda sırasıyla  $10,31\pm 6,36$  ve  $16,04\pm 5,36$  olarak bulundu ( $p=0,001$ ).

**Sonuç:** KBA sık karşılaşılan, fonksiyonel ve psikolojik problemlere yol açtığı bilinen bir hastalıktır. Bel ağrısı kaynaklı fonksiyon kaybı ve depresyon ciddi halk sağlığı problem ve kronik dizabilitenin belirleyicilerindedir. KBA gelişimini engelleyecek risk faktörlerinin belirlenmesi ve buna yönelik sosyal programların geliştirilmesi, hassas kişilerde yaşam kalitesini artıracak, iş gücü kaybını azaltacak ve halk sağlığına önemli olumlu etkileri olacaktır.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Bel ağrısı, fonksiyonel kapasite, geriatri, depresyon, halk sağlığı

## Introduction

International Pain Studies Association describes pain as; "An unpleasant sensory and emotional experience associated with actual or potential tissue damage". Chronic pain, lasting more than 3 months, is a subjective and multidimensional experience with sensory, emotional, behavioral and cognitive components that require long-term treatment (1).

Chronic low back pain (CLBP) is a complex disease that we encounter frequently, and is associated with serious consequences, such as physical disability and psychosocial disorders like anxiety, depression, and fear of participating in activities (2). Approximately 80% of people experience low back pain in their lifetime, and most of them will experience a recurrent or new LBP episode within 1 year (3). Depression and anxiety often exist among patients with LBP. Some studies mentioned about mechanisms, especially focusing on the mechanisms in the central and peripheral nervous system, which are commonly seen in herniated intervertebral disc and major depressive disorder (4).

CLBP is a common debilitating problem in people aged 65 and over. The known prevalence of LBP in older populations is between 13% and 49% (3). The incidence CLBP related disability in the general population is 65%, and disability-related factors include the work situation, low self-esteem, and depression (5). Studies comparing the functional status and depression of young and old people with CLBP have increased over time (6-8). Older people are inadequately represented, even when different age categories are compared, and patients over 65 years were clearly excluded in several studies (9).

Information about disability is essential for rehabilitation specialists and other healthcare professionals working with CLBP patients. It may be associated with chronic pain, insomnia, nausea, and depression and may be comorbid or secondary. Leading to a decrease in effectiveness, resulting in medical, social and may emerge as an economic problem. In general, policymakers and healthcare providers assume that the rate of weak-to-moderate disability and depression in the population is the same in young and old people (10,11). It has been reported that the incidence of depression in patients with chronic pain varies between 10-100%, usually above 50% (12). However, these studies are usually performed on samples that

are heterogeneous in terms of age or on middle-aged people, and it is doubtful whether the disability and depression levels are the same in young and old populations because they have not been compared. Information from recent epidemiological studies suggests that CLBP influences the physical functioning of younger and older people differently (13,14).

Identifying the factors associated with CLBP can help to improve rehabilitation care and improve patients' quality of life (15). It was aimed to compare functional disability and depression in young and old patients with CLBP and to close a gap in the literature.

## Materials and Methods

This was a multi-center cross-sectional survey of patients with CLBP who presented to physical medicine and rehabilitation (PM&R) outpatient clinics in seven different regions of Turkey. The research was prepared in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki. Ethics committee permissions and preliminary preparation of the study were reviewed and approved by İstanbul Medeniyet University Göztepe Training and Research Hospital Institutional Review Board (decision no: 20/G, date: 20.03.2012). Written informed consent was obtained from all patients to participate in the study.

## Patients

The study was conducted by 10 PM&R specialists from seven geographic regions of Turkey (Marmara Anatolian, Marmara European, Central Anatolia, Aegean, Black Sea, Mediterranean, Eastern Anatolia, and Southeastern Anatolia) from August 2012 through January 2013. The study enrolled 210 patients who suffered from mechanical LBP on at least half the days over the previous 3 months. Patients with an acute fracture, neoplasia, infection, or LBP radiating from the abdominal and pelvic organs or due to pregnancy were not included in the study. None of the patients recruited for the study declined to participate.

## Outcome Measures

Sociodemographic characteristics (age, gender, and body mass index) and clinical information (diagnosis, duration of disease, and treatments received) were recorded during face-to-face interviews at the first visit. The Roland-Morris Disability index



(RMDI) was used to assess functional status, and the Beck Depression inventory (BDI) was used to assess psychological health. The RMDI and BDI questionnaires filled out by patients after the first visit.

### Roland-Morris Disability Index

The RMDI is a reliable, valid health status measure designed to be filled in by patients themselves to assess the physical disability associated with LBP. The index was originally designed to be used in research (i.e., as a benchmark for clinical trials), but it has also been helpful in clinical practice for monitoring patients. The RMDI is short, easy to fill and easily understood by patients. The RMDI score is calculated as the sum of the number of items checked by patients, and scores range from 0 (no disability) to 24 (maximum disability) (16,17).

### Beck Depression Inventory

The BDI is a self-reported measure of depressive symptoms including 21 items with confirmed reliability and validity. Each item is scored from 0 to 3, and the maximum possible total score is 63. A score of 0-4 is considered normal, one of 5-13 is considered to reflect borderline clinical depression, one of 14-20 is considered to reflect moderate depression, and one of 21-63 is considered to reflect severe depression. The BDI is a screening tool and is not used for diagnosis (18). The validity and reliability of the BDI for the Turkish population was conducted by Teğin (19).

### Statistical Analysis

The statistical analysis was performed using IBM SPSS Statistics 22 (IBM SPSS, Turkey). The fit of the data to a normal distribution was evaluated using the Shapiro-Wilk test. Quantitative analyses (means, standard deviations, and frequencies) were also performed. Student's t-test was used to compare two groups

with normally distributed parameters, and data that were not normally distributed were compared with the Mann-Whitney U test. Qualitative data were compared with the chi-square test and the Yates continuity correction.

Statistical significance was set at  $p < 0.05$  at  $\alpha = 0.05$  significance.

### Results

In total, 106 patients were younger (18-30 years) and 104 were older (65-88 years). Patients included in the study were diagnosed with chronic mechanical low back pain in accordance with the exclusion criteria. None of them had received any surgical or interventional treatment. There were no differences in the treatments used (non-pharmacological treatments such as physical therapy or bracing, pharmacological treatments such as simple analgesics and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs). Other findings related to demographic characteristics of the patients are shown in Table 1. The mean BDI and RMDI scores are seen in Table 2.

### Discussion

Pain helps to regulate object relations and plays a symbolic role in communication with the person's environment. In some patients, pain can be interpreted as punishment. The subconscious is accompanied by a sense of guilt. The death of the person invested with love can initiate pain. Various factors such as childhood neglect and suppressed aggression have also been described in chronic pain patients, and it has been reported that anger and hostility play an important role in the development and continuation of pain. Anger expression is one of the issues emphasized in these patients. According to this view; chronic pain is caused by the patient's desire to suppress

**Table 1. Demographic characteristics of patients**

	Young patients (n=106) mean ± SD	Geriatric patients (n=104) mean ± SD	p-value
Age (years)	24.3 (±3.99)	70.5 (±5.19)	0.001**
Height (cm)	167.35 (±8.1)	162.44 (±8.5)	0.001**
Weight (kg)	65.31 (±12.16)	75.42 (±12.14)	0.001**
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	23.28 (±3.86)	28.73 (±5.13)	0.001**
Duration of LBP (months)	35.54 (±83.33)	90.25 (±126.78)	0.001**
Sex (female/male)	68/38	66/38	0.917**

<sup>1</sup>Student t-test, <sup>2</sup>Mann-Whitney U test, <sup>3</sup>Chi-square test ve continuity (Yates) correction, \*\*p<0.01. BMI: Body mass index, LBP: Low back pain, SD: Standard deviation

**Table 2. RMDI and BDI scores of groups**

	Young patients mean ± SD (median)	Geriatric patients mean ± SD (median)	p-value
RMDI	10.31±6.36 (9)	16.04±5.36 (16.5)	0.001**
BDI	11.90±10.6 (11)	16.17±10.72 (14)	0.002**

Mann-Whitney U test, \*\*p<0.01. RMDI: Roland-Morris Disability index, BDI: Beck Depression inventory, SD: Standard deviation

intense anger, and this inward anger is more common than healthy controls (20).

This study examined whether the associations between LBP and depression and disability differ in younger and older individuals. Other studies have revealed a weak-to-moderate association between LBP and physical disability (7,9), and our results are consistent with these findings. In our study, the association between these two variables was significantly stronger in older patients.

To our knowledge, only Houde et al. (21) have evaluated whether the disability status of those with LBP is influenced by age. They enrolled 164 patients with LBP and reported that physical disability (measured using the Oswestry Disability index) was considerably higher in younger patients. However, the groups in their study were divided according to median age into younger (n=82; age: 22-48 years) and older (n=82; age: 49-90 years) groups. We believe that their older group does not represent geriatric patients. Our study groups comprised younger patients, aged 18-30 years, and a geriatric group, aged 65-88 years. Unlike Houde et al. (21), we found considerably higher physical disability scores in the older group. Within the scope of the research, studies in the literature were examined on an empirical basis in order to evaluate chronic pain in elderly patients. A conceptual model has been obtained. In the study conducted to examine the relationship between pain phenotypes and depression, neuroticism, a positive correlation was found between pain and major depression research focuses on studies investigating the molecular features of the comorbid relationship between chronic pain and mood disorders, especially major depressive disorders (12).

Some studies have reported that restriction of activities was directly related to advancing age, and the oldest age groups were those with the highest mobility restrictions (22). In a 2-year prospective study evaluating associations among chronic pain, functioning, depression, and healthcare utilization in 169 older adults, Mossey and Gallagher (23) reported that 37.7% had pain leading to moderately-to-severely impaired functioning. Furthermore, the pain that was present at the beginning of the study process and continued over the 2 years, increasing the risks of depression and impaired functioning and leads to increased use of health services. Back pain is a common condition of major social importance and poorly understood pathogenesis (24). Buchbinder et al. (13) researched the effect of age on the burden of disability in LBP patients and reported a higher burden of disability per capita in geriatric age groups. Our results concur with these studies.

Chronic pain also brings with it psychiatric disorders, most commonly depression. The relationship between chronic pain and depression is complex (25). Corran et al. (26) proposed that younger patients be classified as having a "positive adaption to pain" (high level of pain with low levels of depression and functional impact), "chronic pain syndrome" (high levels of pain with functional impact and depression), or "good pain control" (low levels of pain and low impact). An additional category,

called "high impact" and characterized by low levels of pain but high levels of functional impact and relatively high levels of depression, was identified in about 25% of older patients. The most plausible explanation for this discrepancy is the higher incidence of comorbidities in older patients, which alters the effects of pain on functioning and mood. Although we did not check X-rays or the bone mineral densities of our patients, degenerative changes in the spine and osteoporosis are prevalent in older patients and would contribute to their high physical dysfunction and depression scores. Within the scope of the research conducted by Groenvelde et al. (27), a method based on behavioral therapy was applied to patients with moderate to severe pain in the pain clinic. Visual reality (VR) practice for at least 10 minutes a day for 4 weeks the control group received standard care. As a result of this application, it was found that anxiety and depression decreased and VR application increased the quality of life (27).

Although we couldn't find an article that compares depression in younger and older CLBP patients, depression frequently accompanies LBP (28) and is commonly associated with increased physical and psychological disability (29). In a review, Linton (30) reported that depression was associated with chronic pain syndromes in 88% of the studies reviewed. Older patients with chronic pain are also at high risk of depression, and this is the case whether they live in a nursing home or the community (31). Onat et al. (32) found that advanced age was a risk factor for depression in older individuals. They showed that the functional situation deteriorates with aging, and poor functioning poses a risk for depression. This vicious cycle is another explanation for our results. Although a strong association between pain and depression has been reported, we could not find any comparative study in terms of age. Mesci et al. (33) investigated the sensitivity of younger and older people to painful stimuli and studied the impact of aging on pain perception and depression. However, they did not find a difference in pain sensitivity and depression between younger and older individuals. They studied healthy groups, whereas our patients were CLBP patients.

The most important limitation of this study is that our participants were recruited from tertiary health centers. Although we recruited patients from all regions of Turkey, it is possible that our patients were referred for treatment because they were more disabled. However, as the health policies in Turkey allow anyone to visit any hospital they choose, even patients living in a rural area can apply directly to a university hospital. Therefore, our results apply to the entire CLBP population in Turkey.

The design of the study focuses on the depression with only considering the low-back pain aspect. It is known that advanced age is a risk for depression, as well as chronic pain as we emphasized in the article. Moreover, the increased load of comorbidities as well as treatments for both low back pain and these comorbidities can contribute to the severity of the depression. The study lacks a thorough psychiatric evaluation for possible factors and only rely on an inventory.

Although comorbidities and the treatments received by the patients for their comorbidities are important, no analysis has been performed. Since the main focus of our study was to compare young and elderly patients with CLBP in terms of function and depression, no analysis was made with the assumption that older age naturally comes with more comorbidities. Such an analysis will be needed to evaluate the elderly patient group in itself.

## Conclusion

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first study to examine whether there is a relationship between physical disability and depression in patients with CLBP is influenced by age. The results indicate that disability and depression are considerably more common in older patients with CLBP. Limitation of movement and loss of functional capacity caused by LBP are serious threats to public health as they are the precursors of chronic disability and increased risk of mortality. The development of social programs to address risk factors should reduce the risk for CLBP, improve the quality of life of vulnerable individuals, decrease workforce losses, and make a substantial contribution to public health.

## Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** Ethics committee permissions and preliminary preparation of the study were reviewed and approved by İstanbul Medeniyet University Göztepe Training and Research Hospital Institutional Review Board (decision no: 20/G, date: 20.03.2012).

**Informed Consent:** Written informed consent was obtained from all patients to participate in the study.

## Authorship Contributions

Concept: Y.Y., Design: Y.Y., A.İ., N.F.T., G.K.K., Ö.K., Y.K., K.Ç., E.E., S.H., A.K., Data Collection or Processing: Y.Y., A.İ., N.F.T., G.K.K., Ö.K., Y.K., K.Ç., E.E., S.H., A.K., Analysis or Interpretation: Y.Y., A.İ., N.F.T., G.K.K., Ö.K., Y.K., K.Ç., E.E., S.H., A.K., Literature Search: Y.Y., A.İ., N.F.T., G.K.K., Ö.K., Y.K., K.Ç., E.E., S.H., A.K., Writing: Y.Y., A.İ., N.F.T., G.K.K., Ö.K., Y.K., K.Ç., E.E., S.H., A.K.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study has received no financial support.

## References

1. Tütüncü R, Günay H. Kronik ağrı, psikolojik etmenler ve depresyon. *Dicle Tıp Dergisi* 2011;38:257-62.
2. Firdous A, Gopalakrishnan V, Vo N, Sowa G. Challenges and opportunities for omics-based precision medicine in chronic low back pain. *Eur Spine J* 2022 Dec 24. doi: 10.1007/s00586-022-07457-8. Epub ahead of print.
3. da Silva T, Mills K, Brown BT, Pocovi N, de Campos T, Maher C, et al. Recurrence of low back pain is common: a prospective inception cohort study. *J Physiother* 2019;65:159-65.

4. Kao YC, Chen JY, Chen HH, Liao KW, Huang SS. The association between depression and chronic lower back pain from disc degeneration and herniation of the lumbar spine. *Int J Psychiatry Med* 2022;57:165-77.
5. Jenks AD, Hoekstra T, Axén I, de Luca K, Field J, Newell D, et al. Back complaints in the elders - chiropractic (BACE-C): protocol of an international cohort study of older adults with low back pain seeking chiropractic care. *Chiropr Man Therap* 2020;28:17.
6. Soysal M, Kara B, Arda MN. Assessment of physical activity in patients with chronic low back or neck pain. *Turk Neurosurg* 2013;23:75-80.
7. Leboeuf-Yde C, Fejer R, Nielsen J, Kyvik KO, Hartvigsen J. Consequences of spinal pain: do age and gender matter? A Danish cross-sectional population-based study of 34,902 individuals 20-71 years of age. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2011;12:39.
8. Docking RE, Fleming J, Brayne C, Zhao J, Macfarlane GJ, Jones GT, et al. Epidemiology of back pain in older adults: prevalence and risk factors for back pain onset. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2011;50:1645-53.
9. Borenstein DG, Balagué F. Low Back Pain in Adolescent and Geriatric Populations. *Rheum Dis Clin North Am* 2021;47:149-63.
10. Bean DJ, Johnson MH, Kydd RR. Relationships between psychological factors, pain, and disability in complex regional pain syndrome and low back pain. *Clin J Pain* 2014;30:647-53.
11. Chung EJ, Hur YG, Lee BH. A study of the relationship among fear-avoidance beliefs, pain and disability index in patients with low back pain. *J Exerc Rehabil* 2013;9:532-5.
12. Meng W, Adams MJ, Reel P, Rajendrakumar A, Huang Y, Deary IJ, et al. Genetic correlations between pain phenotypes and depression and neuroticism. *Eur J Hum Genet* 2020;28:358-66.
13. Buchbinder R, Blyth FM, March LM, Brooks P, Woolf AD, Hoy DG. Placing the global burden of low back pain in context. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 2013;27:575-89.
14. Hoy D, March L, Brooks P, Blyth F, Woolf A, Bain C, et al. The global burden of low back pain: estimates from the Global Burden of Disease 2010 study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2014;73:968-74.
15. Nieminen LK, Pyysalo LM, Kankaanpää MJ. Prognostic factors for pain chronicity in low back pain: a systematic review. *Pain Rep* 2021;6:e919.
16. Roland M, Fairbank J. The Roland-Morris Disability Questionnaire and the Oswestry Disability Questionnaire. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000;25:3115-24.
17. Küçükdeveci AA, Tennant A, Elhan AH, Niyazoglu H. Validation of the Turkish version of the Roland-Morris Disability Questionnaire for use in low back pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2001;26:2738-43.
18. Beck AT, Ward CH, Mendelson M, Mock J, Erbaugh J. An inventory for measuring depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1961;4:561-71.
19. Teğin B. Depresyonda bilişsel süreçler, Beck modeline göre bir inceleme. *Psikoloji Dergisi* 1987;6:116-21.
20. Miaskowski C, Blyth F, Nicosia F, Haan M, Keefe F, Smith A, et al. A Biopsychosocial Model of Chronic Pain for Older Adults. *Pain Med* 2020;21:1793-805.
21. Houde F, Cabana F, Léonard G. Does age affect the relationship between pain and disability? a descriptive study in individuals suffering from chronic low back pain. *J Geriatr Phys Ther* 2016;39:140-5.
22. Blyth FM, Cumming R, Mitchell P, Wang JJ. Pain and falls in older people. *Eur J Pain* 2007;11:564-71.
23. Mossey JM, Gallagher RM. The longitudinal occurrence and impact of comorbid chronic pain and chronic depression over two years in continuing care retirement community residents. *Pain Med* 2004;5:335-48.
24. Main CJ, Wood PL, Hollis S, Spanswick CC, Waddell G. The distress and risk assessment method. A simple patient classification to identify distress and evaluate the risk of poor outcome. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1992;17:42-52.

25. Humo M, Lu H, Yalcin I. The molecular neurobiology of chronic pain-induced depression. *Cell Tissue Res* 2019;377:21-43.
26. Corran TM, Farrell MJ, Helme RD, Gibson SJ. The classification of patients with chronic pain: age as a contributing factor. *Clin J Pain* 1997;13:207-14.
27. Groenveld TD, Smits MLM, Knoop J, Kallewaard JW, Staal JB, de Vries M, et al. Effect of a behavioral therapy-based virtual reality application on quality of life in chronic low back pain. *Clin J Pain* 2023;39:278-85.
28. Freidin MB, Tsepilov YA, Palmer M, Karssen LC, Suri P, Aulchenko YS, et al. Insight into the genetic architecture of back pain and its risk factors from a study of 509,000 individuals. *Pain* 2019;160:1361-73.
29. Haggman S, Maher CG, Refshauge KM. Screening for symptoms of depression by physical therapists managing low back pain. *Phys Ther* 2004;84:1157-66.
30. Linton SJ. A review of psychological risk factors in back and neck pain. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2000;25:1148-56.
31. Parmelee PA, Katz IR, Lawton MP. The relation of pain to depression among institutionalized aged. *J Gerontol* 1991;46:P15-21.
32. Onat S, Unsal S, Uçar D. The risk of depression in elderly individuals, the factors which related to depression, the effect of depression to functional activity and quality of life. *Turk Geriatri Dergisi* 2014;17:35-43.
33. Mesci E, İçağasioğlu A, Atliç RŞ. Pain sensitivity in the elderly. *Turk Geriatri Dergisi* 2014;18:130-5.



## Assessment of Prevalence of Neck Pain and Related Factors in Nurses Working in a University Hospital

*Bir Üniversite Hastanesinde Çalışan Hemşirelerde Boyun Ağrısı Prevalansı ve İlişkili Faktörlerin İncelenmesi*

İsmail Keskin, Ece Çınar\*, Ezgi Yıldız Güvercin\*\*, Musa Baklacı\*\*\*, Yeşim Kirazlı\*

Şanlıurfa Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Şanlıurfa, Turkey

\*Ege University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İzmir, Turkey

\*\*Tavşanlı Doç. Dr. M. Kalemli State Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Kütahya, Turkey

\*\*\*Kemaşpaşa State Hospital, Clinic of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, İzmir, Turkey

### Abstract

**Objective:** The aim of this study was to assess the presence of neck pain, which is one of the most common musculoskeletal disorders in nurses, in terms of different work environments, and also to assess the possible relationships of ergonomic, demographic, and psychological factors on their neck pain.

**Materials and Methods:** Female nurses from our university hospital that worked in outpatient clinics, wards and intensive care units were included in this cross-sectional study. It was carried out between February and July 2020 in different departments of our university. Patient demographics as well as duration and characteristics of neck pain, Short form-36 (SF-36) questionnaire scores were recorded.

**Results:** A statistically significant relationship was found between units that the subjects worked in and emergence of neck pain due to the presence of triggering factors such as computer use, heavy lifting and the presence of neck pain for the last month ( $p<0.05$ ). The presence of neck pain in the previous month was found to be statistically correlated with presence of comorbid diseases ( $p<0.05$ ), while no statistically significant relationship was found between fatigue, stress, education level, marital status and presence of neck pain ( $p<0.05$ ).

**Conclusion:** Musculoskeletal pain is reported to be common in healthcare workers. Nurses are also known to be among the occupational groups at serious risk for painful conditions. Lack of proper working conditions and lifestyle are among the causes of neck pain in nurses. In our study, a statistically significant relationship was found between neck pain and conditions that are not suitable for ergonomics such as prolonged computer exposure and heavy lifting.

**Keywords:** Computer usage, neck pain, nurses, occupational disease, stress

### Öz

**Amaç:** Bu çalışmanın amacı, hemşirelerde sık rastlanan kas iskelet sistemi rahatsızlıklarından biri olan boyun ağrısının farklı çalışma ortamları açısından karşılaştırılması, ergonomik, demografik ve psikolojik faktörlerin boyun ağrısı üzerindeki olası ilişkilerini araştırmaktır.

**Gereç ve Yöntem:** Bu kesitsel çalışmaya, üniversite hastanemizin poliklinik, servis ve yoğun bakım ünitelerinde görev yapan kadın hemşireler dahil edilmiştir. Şubat ve Temmuz 2020 arasında hastanemizin farklı birimlerinde yürütülmüş olan çalışma kapsamında, katılımcıların demografik özellikleri, boyun ağrısının süresi ve özelliklerine ek olarak Kısa form-36 anketi skorları kaydedilmiştir.

**Bulgular:** Araştırma sonunda, çalıştığı birim ile ve bilgisayar kullanımı, ağırlık kaldırma gibi tetikleyici faktörlerin varlığı ile boyun ağrısının ortaya çıkması ile son bir aydır boyun ağrısı mevcudiyeti arasında istatistiksel olarak anlamlı ilişki saptanmıştır ( $p<0,05$ ). Ayrıca komorbid hastalıklar ile boyun ağrısı varlığı arasında anlamlı bir korelasyon saptanmıştır ( $p<0,05$ ). Ancak yorgunluk, stres, eğitim düzeyi, medeni durum ile son bir aydır olan boyun ağrısı mevcudiyeti arasında istatistiksel olarak anlamlı bir ilişki saptanmamıştır ( $p>0,05$ ).

**Sonuç:** Kas iskelet sistemi ağırlarına sağlık çalışanlarında sık rastlanmaktadır. Hemşirelerin ağırlı durumlara yatkın bir meslek grubunda oldukları bilinmektedir. Hemşirelerdeki boyun ağrısı nedenleri arasında uygun çalışma şartlarının oluşturulmaması ve yaşam şartları rol oynamaktadır. Çalışmamızda, uzun süreli bilgisayar kullanımı ve ağır kaldırma gibi uygunsuz ergonomik durumlar boyun ağrısı ile ilişkili bulunmuştur.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Bilgisayar kullanımı, boyun ağrısı, hemşireler, meslek hastalığı, stres



## Introduction

The intricate and highly mobile cervical spine is continually subjected to mechanical stress that predisposes the spinal units to degenerative changes. There are three common symptom complexes associated with the degenerative process of the cervical spine. These include cervical axial pain, radiculopathy, and myelopathy (1,2). These symptoms and findings may occur together or individually. Axial pain usually starts in midlife (3). Spinal nerve root pathology and radicular syndromes may result from an acutely disturbing disc injury or from a more slowly developing and degenerative neural foraminal stenosis (4,5). Myelopathic symptoms usually start after spinal cord is injured due to spinal stenosis (6-8).

It has been reported that more than 80% of individuals experience neck pain and related disorders throughout their lifetimes, and 30-50% of the general adult population report neck pain annually (9,10). The prognosis of neck pain is favorable in most patients; however, 23% of individuals recovering from an episode of neck pain will experience another episode afterward (11). For most individuals, neck pain is a complicated biopsychosocial disorder with problematic psychosocial and physical symptoms. Neck pain is also associated with decreased health-related quality of life, decreased work productivity, restrictions in daily activities, and increased health care costs (10,12-14).

Nurses often exhibit non-ergonomic behaviors in their daily work. During work activities, they repeatedly take the unergonomic body postures, use the wrong grip associated with the lack of favorable conditions for optimal performance of work activities. Due to the large number of patients in the wards, nurses often try to access the patient bed from different sides and cannot freely access the space around the patient bed (15). In this respect, two main factors of postural control are important in a nurse's work and this significantly affects musculoskeletal overload from a biomechanical point of view. The first is the prolonged standing position that strains the neck spine muscles, which destabilizes the shoulder girdle and causes neck pain, movement restrictions, pain radiating to the upper extremities and even dizziness and visual disturbances (16,17). The second stereotype is the position of extreme trunk hyperflexion, which is an extremely overloaded position, especially when lifting and moving the patient, causing local lumbar and sacral pain or pain radiating to the lower extremity (18,19).

Until now, many studies have pointed out the unhealthy aspects of nurses' lifestyles (20-22). Among these reasons; nurses working in a certain service (23,24), working in shifts (25-27), inappropriate diet and eating habits (28,29), sedentary lifestyle and less physical activity (30,31), exposure to continuous occupational stress (32-35) and overworking and showing symptoms of burnout syndrome (36,37) and they often experience musculoskeletal pain caused by not following ergonomic guidelines (38,39).

In light of this data, the object of this study was to assess the presence of neck pain, which is one of the most common

musculoskeletal disorders in healthcare workers, in terms of different working conditions, and to investigate the possible relationships of demographic and aggravating factors on neck pain.

## Materials and Methods

Ethics committee approval was obtained with the decision of Ege University Ethics Committee dated 22.01.2020 and numbered 20-1.1T/46. Female nurses working in outpatient clinics, wards and intensive care units of our university hospital were included in this study. The interviews were carried out between February and July 2020 on nurses working in physical medicine and rehabilitation, gynecology and obstetrics, neurosurgery, ear nose and throat diseases, neurology, internal medicine, anesthesiology, pulmonology departments of our university hospital were included.

### Inclusion Criteria

- Being a female nurse working at university hospital,
- Being working in the same unit for the past year.

### Exclusion Criteria From the Study

- Diagnosis of a rheumatological, neurological, metabolic disease that may cause pain,
- History of cervical vertebral fracture,
- Cancer history,

The unit in which he worked has changed in less than 1 year.

### Evaluation Parameters Used in the Study

Short form-36 (SF-36): The SF-36 questionnaire is a general health questionnaire that is a validated and reliable inventory aiming to test mental and physical health in the previous 12 months (39). Three different sub-scores were used in the present study from the SF-36 questionnaire: mental health score, physical health score and general health score. An individual's highest score on the SF-36 is 100 and higher scores indicate better health (40). Turkish validity and reliability were performed by Kocyigit in 1999 (41).

Visual pain scale (VAS): The VAS is a scale that has many different versions that can be used for all types of pain and is also recommended to be used in the determination of disease activity by the American Rheumatology Association (42). The VAS simply consists of a horizontal straight line of 100 mm, mostly from left to right when evaluating various characteristics such as pain level, level of health; graded from good to bad (43). In some studies, right-to-left, vertical or pictorial versions were also used, but it was concluded that the direction of the line axis did not significantly affect the measurement (44).

### Evaluation of Patients

Nurses working in the previously mentioned units of university hospital were informed about the study, written consents were obtained from those who agreed to participate in the study and were evaluated with VAS and SF-36 by the relevant research assistant who carried out the study.

The sociodemographic and clinical characteristics of all patients, age, marital status, education and employment status, comorbidities and medical treatment they received were questioned and recorded in the case evaluation form.

### Statistical Analysis

The sample size was calculated by power analysis and was determined as 124. Stratified sampling was done, Shapiro-Wilk test was applied to examine whether the data were normally distributed. Since the data were not normally distributed, non-parametric tests were used. Chi-square test was used to analyze the distribution of categorical data. Group ratio distribution of numerical data was evaluated with Mann-Whitney U test. The statistical significance limit was accepted as <0.05.

### Results

The mean age of the nurses included in our study was 36.85 (+/-8.67), the mean age of the nurses who had neck pain in the last month was 36.15 (+/-7.9) and those who did not have neck pain in the last month. The mean age was found to be 37.83 (+/-9.65).

#### Neck Pain Findings of the Participants

While 72 (58.1%) of the participants had neck pain for the last month, 52 (41.9%) of the participants did not have neck pain.

#### Demographic Information of the Participants

When the distribution of the participants according to the units they work in is examined; 10 (8.1%) in the physical medicine and rehabilitation department, 14 (11.3%) in the obstetrics and gynecology department, 12 (9.7%) in the neurosurgery department, 9 (7%) in the ear nose and throat diseases department, 6 (4.8%) in the neurology department, 29 (23.4%) in the internal medicine department, 32 (25.8%) in the anesthesia and reanimation department and 12 (9.7%) in the pulmonary diseases department. The number of participants who kept the night watch was 89 (71%), and the number of participants who did not keep the night watch was 35 (29%). Neck pain started in 82 of the participants (66.1%) after they started their profession and in 42 (33.9%) neck pain started before they started their profession. The demographic and disease characteristics of the participants are summarized in Table 1.

#### Correlations

In our study, a significant negative correlation was found between age, working time in the unit, working time in the profession and the physical function subscale of the SF-36 scale ( $p < 0.05$ ). A negative correlation was found between the amount of weekly working hours and SF-36 physical role, SF-36 emotional role, SF-36 mental health, SF-36 social function, and SF-36 physical pain ( $p < 0.05$ ). A significant negative correlation was found between the time spent in front of the computer for one day and SF-36 physical function ( $p < 0.05$ ). There is a statistically significant relationship between the current pain duration and

**Table 1. Demographic and disease characteristic of subjects**

<b>Age, median (minimum-maximum)</b>	
With neck pain	36.15 (23-56)
Without neck pain	37.83 (25-62)
<b>Marital status, n (%)</b>	
Married	80 (64.5%)
Single	44 (35.5%)
<b>Educational status, n (%)</b>	
High school	1 (0.8%)
University	113 (91.1%)
Master's	8 (6.5%)
Doctorate	2 (1.6%)
<b>Department n (%)</b>	
Physical medicine and rehabilitation	10 (8.1%)
Obstetrics and gynecology	14 (11.3%)
Ear nose and throat	9 (7.3%)
Neurology	6 (4.8%)
Internal medicine	29 (23.4%)
Anesthesiology	32 (25.8%)
Pulmonology	12 (9.7%)
Neurosurgery	12 (9.7%)
<b>Working duration in unit (years, mean)</b>	
With neck pain	10.2
Without neck pain	10.9
<b>Working duration in profession (years, mean)</b>	
With neck pain	13.167
Without neck pain	15.269
<b>Works in night shifts, n (%)</b>	
Yes	89 (71%)
No	35 (29%)
<b>Weekly working hours, mean</b>	
With neck pain	42.51
Without neck pain	41.52
<b>Exposure to stress at work, n (%)</b>	
Low	7 (5.7%)
Moderate	71 (58.2%)
High	44 (36.1%)
<b>Neck pain in the last month, n (%)</b>	
Yes	72 (58.1%)
No	52 (41.9%)
<b>Neck pain history, n (%)</b>	
Yes	67 (54%)
No	57 (46%)
<b>Neck pain started after current employment, n (%)</b>	
Yes	82 (66.1%)
No	42 (33.9%)

the level of neck pain according to VAS ( $p < 0.05$ ). Different from the current pain duration, an additional negative correlation was found between neck pain level and SF-36

health change ( $p < 0.05$ ). The correlation analysis performed to investigate the relationship between the evaluated parameters is summarized in Table 2.

**Table 1. Continued**

Initiating factor, n (%)	
Heavy object lifting	39 (31.5%)
Computer usage	46 (37.1%)
Stress/sadness	50 (40.3%)
Other	21 (16.9%)
Feeling tired, n (%)	
Yes	114 (91.9%)
No	10 (8.1%)

## Discussion

Musculoskeletal pain has immediate and long-term consequences for an individual (45). Nurses have reported increased back pain due to prolonged standing and working in certain positions for a long time and low back pain associated with their positions in certain tasks (46). Some reduction in the prevalence of neck and back pain among nurses has been achieved through education on safe patient care (47). However, there is not enough data on this subject. Therefore, in our study, we aimed to examine the

**Table 2. Results of correlation analysis between different parameters, r**

	Age	Duration of working in the unit (years)	Occupation duration (years)	Weekly working hours
Age	1	0.743**	0.965**	-0.173
Duration of employment in the unit (years)	0.743**	1	0.775**	-0.019
Duration of employment (years)	0.965**	0.775	1	-0.173
Weekly working hours	-0.173	-0.019	-0.173	1
Duration of time spent a day on the computer	-0.19	0.079	-0.012	0.037
Duration of pain (days)	-0.53	-0.016	-0.078	0.097
Level of neck pain (VAS)	-0.85	-0.040	-0.113	0.124
SF-36 physical functioning	-0.244**	-0.292**	-0.200*	-0.194*
SF-36 physical role	-0.025	-0.064	0.019	-0.181*
SF-36 emotional role	0.066	-0.025	0.087	-0.291**
SF-36 energy	-0.060	-0.025	-0.054	-0.090
SF-36 emotional well-being	0.105	0.074	0.138	-0.191*
SF-36 social functioning	0.081	-0.016	0.093	-0.353**
SF-36 pain	0.040	-0.005	0.073	-0.229*
SF-36 general health	0.000	-0.044	0.030	-0.157
SF-36 health change	-0.077	-0.082	-0.019	-0.081
	Duration of time spent a day at the computer	Duration of current pain (days)	Level of neck pain (VAS)	SF-36 physical function
Age	-0.14	-0.053	-0.085	-0.244**
Duration of employment in the unit (years)	0.079	-0.016	-0.040	-0.292**
Duration of employment (years)	-0.012	-0.078	-0.113	-0.200*
Weekly working hours	0.037	0.097	0.124	-0.194
Duration of time spent a day on the computer	1	0.163	0.163	-0.215*
Duration of pain (days)	0.163	1	0.804**	-0.345**
Level of neck pain (VAS)	0.163	0.804**	1	-0.478**
SF-36 physical functioning	-0.215*	-0.345**	-0.478	1
SF-36 physical role	-0.116	-0.359	-0.451	0.591*



<b>Table 2. Continued</b>				
	<b>Duration of time spent a day at the computer</b>	<b>Duration of current pain (days)</b>	<b>Level of neck pain (VAS)</b>	<b>SF-36 physical function</b>
SF-36 emotional role	-0.113	-0.247	-0.289**	0.407**
SF 36 energy	-0.122	-0.205	-0.253	0.180*
SF 36 emotional well-being	-0.141	-0.253**	-0.381**	0.368**
SF-36 social functioning	-0.099	-0.432**	-0.564**	0.503**
SF-36 pain	-0.179*	-0.648**	-0.822**	0.530**
SF-36 general health	-0.060	-0.452**	-0.569**	0.530**
SF-36 health change	-0.090	-0.173	-0.296**	0.426**
	<b>SF-36 physical role</b>	<b>SF-36 emotional role</b>	<b>SF-36 energy/fatigue</b>	<b>SF-36 emotional well-being</b>
Age	-0.025	0.066	-0.060	0.105
Duration of employment in the unit (years)	-0.064	-0.025	-0.025	0.074
Duration of employment (years)	0.019	0.087	-0.054	0.138
Weekly working hours	-0.181*	-0.291**	-0.090	-0.191*
Duration of time spent a day on the computer	-0.116	-0.113	-0.122	-0.141
Duration of pain (days)	-0.359**	-0.247**	-0.205*	-0.253**
Level of neck pain (VAS)	-0.451**	-0.289**	-0.253**	-0.381**
SF-36 physical functioning	0.591**	0.407**	0.180*	0.368**
SF-36 physical role	1	0.539**	0.189*	0.351**
SF-36 emotional role	0.539**	1	0.254**	0.370**
SF-36 energy	0.189*	0.254**	1	0.553**
SF-36 emotional well-being	0.351**	0.370**	0.553**	1
SF-36 social functioning	0.571**	0.584**	0.399**	0.515**
SF-36 pain	0.588**	0.442**	0.246**	0.407**
SF-36 general health	0.492**	0.377**	0.400**	0.490**
SF-36 health change	0.360**	0.280**	0.359**	0.325**

SF-36: Short form-36, VAS: Visual pain scale, r: Correlation coefficient, \*p<0.05, \*\*p<0.01

presence of neck pain in nurses working in a university hospital and the factors affecting this pain.

Psychological stress exacerbates physical stress and is associated with job loss (48,49). It has been found that female health workers with increased occupational psychological stress have worse mental health (50). Therefore, the mental health of a patient with musculoskeletal symptoms is an indicator of the tendency to report pain and seek treatment and is associated with frequent general practice visits (50). Moreover, depression has been associated with increased pain intensity (51).

In a study conducted in 2014, it was determined that the pain threshold of women was higher than that of men (52). In addition, in another study conducted in 2015, it was shown that there are many differences between the two sexes, such as the composition of muscle fibers and changes in contractile functions (53). For these reasons, unlike most studies in the

literature, only female nurses were included in our study to ensure homogenization.

While the presence of pain in the last month was found to be 58.1% in our study, it was found to be 41.9% in a study by Gül et al. (54) that included 217 nurses. In a study by Kandemir et al. (55) involving 162 theatre nurses participated, the rate of neck pain in the last month was found to be 39.5%. In a study by Carugno et al. (56) involving 751 nurses in which physical and psychological risk factors for musculoskeletal diseases of nurses in Italy and Brazil were evaluated, the rate of neck pain in the last 1 month was found to be 46.4% for Italian nurses and 40.4% for Brazilian nurses. Freimann et al. (57) included 221 nurses, and the rate of neck pain in the last month was reported as 38.9%.

71% of the nurses in our study were on night shifts. No statistically significant correlation was found between night shift and neck pain in the last month. In a study by Gül et al. (54) the rate of

those who kept the night shift was determined as 64.5%. Çelik et al. (58) found a statistically significant relationship between nurses' night shift keeping rate of 70.3% and right forearm and bilateral knee pain in nurses who were on night shift. In our study, although a significant relationship was found in favor of neck pain, the number of night shifts was found to be similar to previous studies.

In our study, weightlifting was found to be 31.5% among the factors triggering neck pain. Çelik et al. (58) reported that 40.2% of the nurses complained of weightlifting and neck pain and a statistically significant relationship was found ( $p=0.037$ ).

In our study, there is a statistically strong correlation between computer use and triggering neck pain ( $p=0.000$ ). In our study, the rate of patients whose neck pain was triggered by computer use was 37.1% and the rate of neck pain in the last month of these patients was 52.8%. In a study by Gül et al. (54) 20.1% of nurses describe musculoskeletal pain triggered by computer use. In our study, as high as 95.8% of the nurses stated that their jobs were stressful and their pain was triggered by stress, a statistically significant correlation was found between the amount of stress and the presence of neck pain in the last month ( $p=0.004$ ). Joslin et al. (59) in a study that included 34 nurses, 11 of 25 nurses with neck pain attributed neck pain to psychological stress.

When the units they worked at were compared, a statistically significant relationship was found in the neck pain of the participants for the last month ( $p=0.019$ ). In our study, the rate of those with neck pain in the last one month was determined as 63% in intensive care nurses, while it was determined as 63.3% in ward nurses and 27.8% in outpatient nurses. Çelik et al. (58) in a cross-sectional study including 111 intensive care unit nurses, the prevalence of neck pain in intensive care unit nurses was found to be as high as 73.9%, similar to our study. While intensive care unit and ward nurses perform compelling tasks such as lifting patients, positioning, personal care, they are exposed to factors such as stress and wrong movement.

91.9% of the nurses participating in our study feel tired. 60.5% of the nurses who felt tired had neck pain in the last month. No statistically significant relationship was found between neck pain and fatigue in the last month. Çelik et al. (58) in a study, 85.6% of the nurses mostly felt tired. This value was similar to our study, but unlike our study, a statistically significant relationship was found between fatigue and neck pain. The difference here is; the inclusion of intensive care unit nurses in this study and the fact that the rate of neck pain was 73.9% significantly higher than the rate of 58.1% found in our study.

27.4% of the nurses who participated in our study had additional diseases. A statistically significant correlation was found between the presence of additional disease and the presence of pain in the last month ( $p=0.032$ ). As an additional disease, thyroid diseases were seen in 11 nurses with neck pain in the last month and came to the fore as the most common comorbidity. They followed thyroid diseases as diabetes in 4 nurses, migraine in

3 nurses, and asthma in 2 nurses, respectively. Grimby-Ekman et al. (60), the prevalence of comorbidity in patients with musculoskeletal pain was found to be statistically significant. In their study, among the participants with pain, those with heart disease were 10%, those without pain had a heart disease rate of 6.7% ( $p<0.001$ ), the percentage of those with pain but hypertension was 26.5% and those without pain had hypertension at 18.7% ( $p<0.001$ ), the rate of those who have pain and diabetes at the same time was 7.3%, while the rate of those who did not have pain and had diabetes was 14.4% ( $p<0.001$ ). Contrary to our study, in contrast to questioning the presence of additional diseases in this study, it is not certain whether they have additional diseases or not, as the presence of certain diseases (such as heart disease, hypertension, diabetes) is questioned as a yes/no dichotomous.

Among the nurses in our study, 20.8% of those who had neck pain in the last month were observed to be using medications for neck pain. Of those with neck pain in the past, 11 use oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and 3 use myorelaxants. Gül et al. (54) found that the rate of using medication for neck pain among the nurses participating in the study was 38.2%. Contrary to our study, there was no assessment of pain severity in this study, so the difference between drug use may be due to the higher severity of pain in the study.

In our study, no statistically significant correlation was found with the level of education and the presence of neck pain in the last month. Kandemir et al. (55) similarly, no significant relationship was found between education level and presence of neck pain. In our study, no statistical difference was found between marital status and neck pain in the last month.

SF-36 physical function score decreased with age, working time in the unit and increasing working time in the profession ( $p<0.01$ ).

As the weekly working hours increase, SF-36; a statistically significant decrease was found in emotional role ( $p<0.01$ ), mental health ( $p<0.05$ ) scores.

In our study, a statistically significant decrease was found in the SF-36 physical function score as the number of hours of computer use increased ( $p<0.05$ ). Joslin et al. (59) reported that 76% of nurses with neck pain ( $n=19$ ) was affected by certain triggers. Ardahan and Simsek (61) found an increase in the rates of musculoskeletal pain in all regions in office workers after using a computer longer than 7 hours.

A statistically significant positive correlation was found between current pain duration and VAS value ( $p<0.01$ ). Basakci Calik et al. (62), office workers whose pain lasts for more than 3 months have a higher pain score than those with acute pain.

SF-36 with current pain duration; physical function ( $p<0.01$ ), energy/fatigue ( $p<0.05$ ), mental health ( $p<0.01$ ), social function ( $p<0.01$ ) a statistically significant positive correlation was found in pain ( $p<0.01$ ) and general health ( $p<0.01$ ) scores.

Joslin et al. (59) compared nurses without neck pain to those with existing neck pain; lower mental health, physical function and total SF-36 scores were obtained.

The presence of neck pain in the past was found to be strongly associated with current neck pain ( $p=0.003$ ). This is an expected result since it is possible to have a neck pathology in the past or to continue the habits that may adversely affect the ongoing pathological process.

Neck pain started in 66% of the nurses after they started their profession, and 79.3% of them had neck pain in the last month. The rate of the participants whose neck pain first appeared after the beginning of the nursing profession was 66% and the rate of the participants whose pain arose in the period before starting the nursing profession for the first time was determined as 34%. While only 9.7% of the participants who had a neck pain problem in the period before starting the nursing profession had neck pain for the last month, 90.3% of the participants who had neck pain for the first time after starting the profession had neck pain for the last month. A statistically strong correlation was found between the onset of pain after starting the profession and neck pain for the last month ( $p=0.000$ ). Gül et al. (54) found the average age of onset of neck pain in nurses to be 25. Considering the age of nurses starting to work, it was found to be similar to our study.

The strength of our study is that all of the nurses participating in the study were selected from female nurses and thus, it was aimed to make a healthier comparison between the compared units by excluding possible anatomical and physiological differences between the two genders, such as possible pain threshold differences between male nurses and female nurses, and muscle mass/structure. Before starting to our study, the required number of participants was determined by performing a power analysis and the determined number of participants was included. This is one of the strengths of our work. Among the limitations of our study, the body mass index values of the nurses included in the evaluation, whether the participants do regular sports, the presence of habits such as smoking and alcohol use, and the absence of important issues in terms of neck pain such as family history of rheumatological disease can be counted.

## Conclusion

Musculoskeletal diseases are more common in healthcare workers than in the normal population. In our study, in which 124 female nurses were included, the prevalence of neck pain in nurses working in a university hospital and related factors were investigated and its potential relationship with factors such as ergonomic conditions, night shift, stress and fatigue. In order to prevent neck pain, ergonomic work environment modifications such as adjusting computer monitors to the appropriate height, not staying in the same anatomical position for a long time should be encouraged and physical training should be given at regular intervals to protect them from musculoskeletal pain. Regular surveys should be conducted to monitor their health and preventive measures should be taken. Arrangements should be made and measures should be taken to make the

work environment less stressful. More prospective studies are needed to evaluate the long-term effects of neck pain and the relationship between environmental and occupational regulations and response to treatment.

\*This article was produced from the thesis of Dr. İsmail Keskin, which was named "Assessment of Prevalence of Neck Pain and Related Factors in Nurses Working in A University Hospital". It was successfully presented by him and was accepted by Ege University School of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation in 4<sup>th</sup> March 2021.

## Ethics

**Ethics Committee Approval:** Ethics committee approval was obtained with the decision of Ege University Ethics Committee dated 22.01.2020 and numbered 20-1.1T/46.

**Informed Consent:** Nurses working in the previously mentioned units of university hospital were informed about the study, written consents were obtained from those who agreed to participate in the study.

## Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: İ.K., E.Ç., E.Y.G., M.B., Y.K., Concept: İ.K., E.Ç., E.Y.G., M.B., Y.K., Design: İ.K., E.Ç., E.Y.G., M.B., Y.K., Data Collection or Processing: İ.K., E.Ç., E.Y.G., M.B., Y.K., Analysis or Interpretation: İ.K., E.Ç., E.Y.G., M.B., Y.K., Literature Search: İ.K., E.Ç., E.Y.G., M.B., Y.K., Writing: İ.K., E.Ç., E.Y.G., M.B., Y.K.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Bernhardt M, Hynes RA, Blume HW, White AA 3rd. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 1993;75:119-28.
2. Clarke E, Robinson PK. Cervical myelopathy: a complication of cervical spondylosis. *Brain* 1956;79:483-510.
3. Garfin SR. Cervical degenerative disorders: etiology, presentation, and imaging studies. *Instr Course Lect* 2000;49:335-8.
4. Hirsch C. Cervical disk rupture: diagnosis and therapy. *Acta orthopaedica Scandinavica* 1961;30:172-86.
5. Holt S, Yates PO. Cervical spondylosis and nerve root lesions. Incidence at routine necropsy. *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 1966;48:407-23.
6. Barnes MP, Saunders M. The effect of cervical mobility on the natural history of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 1984;47:17-20.
7. Batzdorf U, Batzdorff A. Analysis of cervical spine curvature in patients with cervical spondylosis. *Neurosurgery* 1988;22:827-36.
8. Epstein JA, Epstein BS, Lavine LS, Carras R, Rosenthal AD. Cervical myeloradiculopathy caused by arthrotic hypertrophy of the posterior facets and laminae. *J Neurosurg* 1978;49:387-92.
9. Hogg-Johnson S, van der Velde G, Carroll LJ, Holm LW, Cassidy JD, Guzman J, et al. The burden and determinants of neck pain in the general population: results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000-2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 2008;33:S39-51.

10. Côté P, Cassidy JD, Carroll L. The Saskatchewan Health and Back Pain Survey. The prevalence of neck pain and related disability in Saskatchewan adults. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)* 1998;23:1689-98.
11. Côté P, Cassidy DJ, Carroll LJ, Kristman V. The annual incidence and course of neck pain in the general population: a population-based cohort study. *Pain* 2004;112:267-73.
12. Fejer R, Kyvik KO, Hartvigsen J. The prevalence of neck pain in the world population: a systematic critical review of the literature. *Eur Spine J* 2006;15:834-48.
13. Borghouts JAJ, Koes BW, Vondeling H, Bouter LM. Cost-of-illness of neck pain in The Netherlands in 1996. *Pain* 1999;80:629-36.
14. Hincapié CA, Cassidy JD, Côté P, Carroll LJ, Guzmán J. Whiplash injury is more than neck pain: a population-based study of pain localization after traffic injury. *J Occup Environ Med* 2010;52:434-40.
15. Kolcz A, Jenaszek K. Assessment of pressure pain threshold at the cervical and lumbar spine region in the group of professionally active nurses: A cross-sectional study. *J Occup Health* 2020;62:e12108.
16. Malmström EM, Fransson PA, Jaxmar Bruinen T, Facic S, Tjernström F. Disturbed cervical proprioception affects perception of spatial orientation while in motion. *Exp Brain Res* 2017;235:2755-66.
17. Takahashi S. Importance of cervicogenic general dizziness. *J Rural Med* 2018;13:48-56.
18. Samaei SE, Mostafaei M, Jafarpoor H, Hosseinabadi MB. Effects of patient-handling and individual factors on the prevalence of low back pain among nursing personnel. *Work* 2017;56:551-61.
19. Smedley J, Trevelyan F, Inskip H, Buckle P, Cooper C, Coggon D. Impact of ergonomic intervention on back pain among nurses. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 2003;29:117-23.
20. Phiri LP, Draper CE, Lambert EV, Kolbe-Alexander TL. Nurses' lifestyle behaviours, health priorities and barriers to living a healthy lifestyle: a qualitative descriptive study. *BMC Nurs* 2014;13:38.
21. Perry L, Xu X, Gallagher R, Nicholls R, Sibbritt D, Duffield C. Lifestyle health behaviors of nurses and midwives: the 'Fit for the Future' study. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2018;15:945.
22. Power B. Supporting nurses to adopt healthy eating behaviours. *Nurs Stand.* 2018;33:56-61.
23. van den Oetelaar WF, van Stel HF, van Rhenen W, Stellato RK, Grolman W. Balancing nurses' workload in hospital wards: study protocol of developing a method to manage workload. *BMJ Open* 2016;6:e012148.
24. Hurst K. UK ward design: patient dependency, nursing workload, staffing and quality-an observational study. *Int J Nurs Stud* 2008;45:370-81.
25. Karhula K, Härmä M, Sallinen M, Hublin C, Virkkala J, Kivimäki M, et al. Association of job strain with working hours, shift-dependent perceived workload, sleepiness and recovery. *Ergonomics* 2013;56:1640-51.
26. Ferri P, Guadi M, Marcheselli L, Balduzzi S, Magnani D, Di Lorenzo R. The impact of shift work on the psychological and physical health of nurses in a general hospital: a comparison between rotating night shifts and day shifts. *Risk Manag Healthc Policy* 2016;9:203-11.
27. Thompson BJ. Does work-induced fatigue accumulate across three compressed 12 hour shifts in hospital nurses and aides? *PLoS One* 2019;14:e0211715.
28. Betancourt-Nuñez A, Márquez-Sandoval F, González-Zapata LI, Babio N, Vizmanos B. Unhealthy dietary patterns among healthcare professionals and students in Mexico. *BMC Public Health* 2018;18:1246.
29. Hadaye R, Pathak B, Lavangare S. Nutritional status of the student nurses of a tertiary health-care center - A mixed-method study. *J Family Med Prim Care* 2019;8:1028-34.
30. Blake H, Stanulewicz N, Griffiths K. Healthy lifestyle behaviors and health promotion attitudes in preregistered nurses: a questionnaire study. *J Nurs Educ* 2017;56:94-103.
31. Heidari M, Borujeni MG, Khosravizad M. Health-promoting lifestyles of nurses and its association with musculoskeletal disorders: a cross-sectional study. *J Lifestyle Med* 2018;8:72-8.
32. Sarafis P, Rousaki E, Tsounis A, Malliarou M, Lahana L, Bamidis P, et al. The impact of occupational stress on nurses' caring behaviors and their health related quality of life. *BMC Nurs* 2016;15:56.
33. Abbasi M, Zakerian A, Akbarzade A, Dinarvand N, Ghaljahi M, Poursadeghiyan M, et al. Investigation of the relationship between work ability and work-related quality of life in nurses. *Iran J Public Health* 2017;46:1404-12.
34. Wazqar DY. Oncology nurses' perceptions of work stress and its sources in a university-teaching hospital: A qualitative study. *Nurs Open* 2018;6:100-8.
35. Rayan A, Sisan M, Baker O. Stress, workplace violence, and burnout in nurses working in King Abdullah Medical city during Al-Hajj season. *J Nurs Res* 2019;27:e26.
36. Vidotti V, Ribeiro RP, Galdino MJQ, Martins JT. Burnout Syndrome and shift work among the nursing staff. *Rev Lat Am Enfermagem* 2018;26:e3022.
37. de Oliveira SM, de Alcantara Sousa LV, Vieira Gadelha MDS, do Nascimento VB. Prevention actions of burnout syndrome in nurses: an integrating literature review. *Clin Pract Epidemiol Ment Health* 2019;15:64-73.
38. Koyuncu N, Karcioglu Ö. Musculoskeletal complaints in healthcare personnel in hospital: An interdepartmental, cross-sectional comparison. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2018;97:e12597.
39. Huang H, Liu L, Yang S, Cui X, Zhang J, Wu H. Effects of job conditions, occupational stress, and emotional intelligence on chronic fatigue among Chinese nurses: a cross-sectional study. *Psychol Res Behav Manag* 2019;12:351-60.
40. Fletcher A, Gore S, Jones D, Fitzpatrick R, Spiegelhalter D, Cox D. Quality of life measures in health care. II: Design, analysis, and interpretation. *BMJ* 1992;305:1145-8.
41. Kocyigit H. Reliability and validity of the Turkish version of short form-36 (SF-36): a study in a group of patients with rheumatic diseases. *Turk J Drugs Ther* 1999;12:102-6.
42. Felson DT, Anderson JJ, Boers M, Bombardier C, Furst D, Goldsmith C, et al. American College of Rheumatology. Preliminary definition of improvement in rheumatoid arthritis. *Arthritis Rheum* 1995;38:727-35.
43. Streiner D, Norman G, Cairney J. *Health Measurement Scales: A practical guide to their development and use* Oxford University Press 1989.
44. Scott J, Huskisson EC. Vertical or horizontal visual analogue scales. *Ann Rheum Dis* 1979;38:560.
45. Miranda H, Kaila-Kangas L, Heliövaara M, Leino-Arjas P, Haukka E, Liira J, et al. Musculoskeletal pain at multiple sites and its effects on work ability in a general working population. *Occup Environ Med* 2010;67:449-55.
46. Jang R, Karwowski W, Quesada P, Rodrick D, Sherehiy B, Cronin S, et al. Biomechanical evaluation of nursing tasks in a hospital setting. *Ergonomics* 2007;50:1835-55.
47. Edlich R, Hudson MA, Buschbacher RM, Winters KL, Britt L, Cox MJ, et al. Devastating injuries in healthcare workers: description of the crisis and legislative solution to the epidemic of back injury from patient lifting. *J Long Term Eff Med Implants* 2005;15:225-41.
48. Bergman S, Herrström P, Högström K, Petersson IF, Svensson B, Jacobsson LT. Chronic musculoskeletal pain, prevalence rates, and sociodemographic associations in a Swedish population study. *J Rheumatol* 2001;28:1369-77.
49. Hoppin JA, Umbach DM, London SJ, Alavanja MC, Sandler DP. Animal production and wheeze in the Agricultural Health Study: interactions with atopy, asthma, and smoking. *Occup Environ Med* 2003;60:e3.
50. Estryng-Behar M, Kaminski M, Peigne E, Bonnet N, Vaichere E, Gozlan C, et al. Stress at work and mental health status among female hospital workers. *Br J Ind Med* 1990;47:20-8.

51. Rahman A, Reed E, Underwood M, Shipley ME, Omar RZ. Factors affecting self-efficacy and pain intensity in patients with chronic musculoskeletal pain seen in a specialist rheumatology pain clinic. *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 2008;47:1803-8.
52. Nazaré MSLd, Silva JAMG, Navega MT, Fagnello-Navega FR. Comparison of pain threshold and duration of pain perception in men and women of different ages. *Fisioterapia em Movimento* 2014;27:77-84.
53. Haizlip KM, Harrison BC, Leinwand LA. Sex-based differences in skeletal muscle kinetics and fiber-type composition. *Physiology (Bethesda)* 2015;30:30-9.
54. Gül A, Üstündağ H, Kahraman B, Purisa S. Evaluation of musculoskeletal pain among nurses. *HSP* 2014;1:1-10.
55. Kandemir D, Karaman A, Altun Uğraş G, Öztekin SD. Examination of musculoskeletal pain in operating room nurses. *Hemşirelikte Eğitim ve Araştırma* 2019;16:1-7.
56. Carugno M, Pesatori AC, Ferrario MM, Ferrari AL, Silva FJd, Martins AC, et al. Physical and psychosocial risk factors for musculoskeletal disorders in Brazilian and Italian nurses. *Cad Saude Publica* 2012;28:1632-42.
57. Freimann T, Coggon D, Merisalu E, Animägi L, Pääsuke M. Risk factors for musculoskeletal pain amongst nurses in Estonia: a cross-sectional study. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2013;14:334.
58. Çelik S, Taşdemir N, Öksüzoğlu A, Dirimeşe E, Koçlaşlı S. Critical-care nurses' pain experiences and the prognostic factors. *Dimens Crit Care Nurs* 2018;37:3-11.
59. Joslin LE, Davis CR, Dolan P, Clark EM. Quality of life and neck pain in nurses. *Int J Occup Med Environ Health* 2014;27:236-42.
60. Grimby-Ekman A, Gerdle B, Björk J, Larsson B. Comorbidities, intensity, frequency and duration of pain, daily functioning and health care seeking in local, regional, and widespread pain - a descriptive population-based survey (SwePain). *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2015;16:165.
61. Ardahan M, Simsek H. Analyzing musculoskeletal system discomforts and risk factors in computer-using office workers. *Pak J Med Sci* 2016;32:1425-9.
62. Basakci Calik B, Yagci N, Oztop M, Caglar D. Effects of risk factors related to computer use on musculoskeletal pain in office workers. *Int J Occup Saf Ergon* 2022;28:269-74.



## Alendronate-associated Polyarticular Synovitis: A Case Report

### Alendronat ilişkili Poliartiküler Sinovit: Olgu Sunumu

© Büşra Şirin, © Fatma Nur Kesiktaş

Istanbul Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Training and Research Hospital, İstanbul, Turkey

### Abstract

Osteoporosis is a commonly observed systemic metabolic disease characterized by a decrease in bone mineral density and an increased risk of fractures worldwide. Bisphosphonates are commonly preferred for its prevention and treatment. Among the side effects of bisphosphonates used orally and parenterally are gastrointestinal symptoms, musculoskeletal pains, flu-like syndrome, and an increase in acute-phase reactants. In this case report, a rare side effect observed during alendronate treatment, polyarticular synovitis, will be presented.

**Keywords:** Osteoporosis, synovitis, alendronate, bisphosphonate

### Öz

Osteoporoz, dünya çapında yaygın olarak görülen, kemik mineral dansitesinde azalma ve kırık riskinde artış ile karakterize sistemik metabolik bir hastalıktır. Önlenmesi ve tedavisinde bifosfonatlar yaygın olarak tercih edilmektedir. Oral ve parenteral olarak kullanılan bifosfonatların yan etkileri arasında gastrointestinal semptomlar, kas iskelet sistemi ağrıları, flu-like sendrom, akut faz reaktanlarında artış bulunmaktadır. Bu olgu sunumunda, alendronat tedavisi sırasında nadir gözlenen bir yan etki olarak poliartiküler sinovit olgusu sunulacaktır.

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Osteoporoz, sinovit, alendronat, bifosfonat

### Introduction

Osteoporosis is a common, systemic, metabolic disease that is a significant cause of morbidity and mortality in postmenopausal women and the elderly population (1). It is characterized by the deterioration of bone architecture and an increased risk of fractures (2). Fractures associated with osteoporosis are more likely to occur in the vertebrae and hips, and the prevalence of fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis is quite high (3). Postmenopausal women are at risk of developing osteoporosis due to the known decrease in estrogen hormone levels, which limits bone resorption (4). Bisphosphonates are analogs of pyrophosphate with a high affinity for the bone mineral surface and are commonly used in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis (5). They help increase bone mineral density (BMD) and reduce the risk of fractures by suppressing osteoclast activity and reducing bone resorption (6). Alendronate is among the oral bisphosphonates commonly used for the prevention (5 mg daily) and treatment (70 mg weekly or 10 mg daily) of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Alendronate and other oral bisphosphonates commonly cause gastrointestinal side effects (7). Additionally, muscle and joint pains can rarely occur (8). Intravenous bisphosphonate treatment can lead to a temporary

acute-phase reaction in patients. Acute-phase reactions can rarely be observed after oral bisphosphonate treatment as well (9). Jaw osteonecrosis typically develops as a long-term side effect of high-dose intravenous bisphosphonate administration (10). In this case, a rare case of polyarticular synovitis that developed after the use of oral alendronate for postmenopausal osteoporosis treatment will be presented.

### Case Report

A 62-year-old postmenopausal female patient presented to our clinic for an annual check-up. The informed consent form has been obtained from the patient. She had a medical history of hypertension and diabetes. Dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) and routine blood tests were requested. DEXA showed a lumbar spine BMD of 0.701 g/cm<sup>2</sup> (T-score: -3.2) and a femoral neck BMD of 0.605 g/cm<sup>2</sup> (T-score: -1.7). The patient was diagnosed with osteoporosis, and her blood tests revealed 25-hydroxyvitamin D level of 23.6 ng/mL, calcium level of 8.6 mg/dL, and C-reactive protein (CRP) of 6.6 mg/dL. She was started on weekly 70 mg alendronate, oral calcium (1 g/day), and vitamin D3 (880 IU/day) treatment.

**Address for Correspondence/Yazışma Adresi:** Büşra Şirin MD, İstanbul Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Training and Research Hospital, İstanbul, Turkey

**Phone:** +90 554 448 04 18 **E-mail:** bsrn080@gmail.com **ORCID ID:** orcid.org/0000-0001-8519-1747

**Received/Geliş Tarihi:** 02.09.2023 **Accepted/Kabul Tarihi:** 06.11.2023

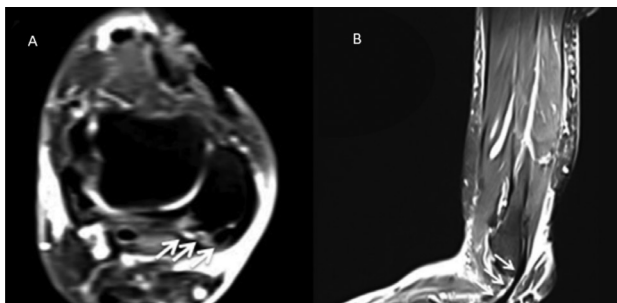


©Copyright 2024 by the Turkish Osteoporosis Society / Turkish Journal Of Osteoporosis published by Galenos Publishing House.  
Licenced by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.

Twenty-four hours after starting treatment, she complained of weakness, fatigue, myalgia, subfebrile fever, swelling, and pain in the left ankle, as well as in the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, and 4<sup>th</sup> proximal interphalangeal and 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> distal interphalangeal joints of both hands (Figure 1). These joints were tender upon palpation, and joint movements were restricted due to pain. Blood tests at that time showed CRP of 11.6 mg/L, with a normal complete blood count. Symptomatic treatment with oral diclofenac sodium 75 mg/day was initiated. In the following days, the patient's symptoms improved, but after taking the second week's dose of alendronate 75 mg, her symptoms recurred on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day. Blood tests on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of alendronate treatment showed CRP of 25 mg/L, procalcitonin of 0.12 ng/mL, sedimentation rate of 22 mm, white blood cell (WBC) of 9.47, rheumatoid factor <10, antinuclear antibody indirect immunofluorescence assay 1/100 titer negative, and anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibody negative. Prednisolone 10 mg/day was added to diclofenac sodium as an adjunct treatment. On the 12<sup>th</sup> day, blood tests showed CRP of 62 mg/L, sedimentation rate of 43 mm, and WBC of 10.1. Since her symptoms did not improve, a bilateral hand, wrist, and left foot magnetic resonance imaging was performed. The foot imaging showed an increase in synovial fluid in the 1<sup>st</sup> metatarsophalangeal joint space, tenosynovitis around the peroneal muscle tendons, and focal bone marrow edema in the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> metatarsal proximal metaphyses and intermediate and lateral cuneiform bones (Figure 2). The right wrist imaging revealed mild synovial fluid increase in the radiocarpal and intercarpal joint spaces, focal bone marrow edema in the lunate bone, subchondral edema areas near the proximal interphalangeal joints of the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, and 4<sup>th</sup> fingers, and synovial fluid increase in the joint space. The left wrist imaging



**Figure 1.** Swelling in the proximal and distal interphalangeal joints and dorsum of the left foot

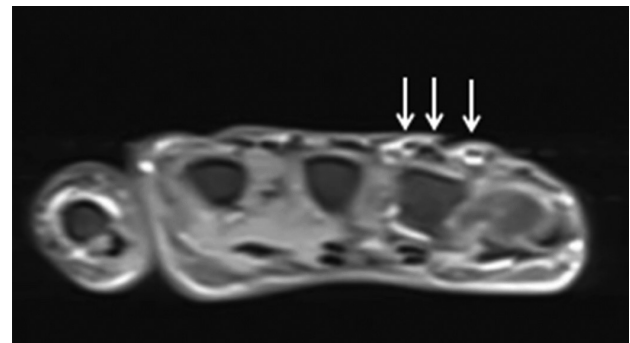


**Figure 2.** T2 weighted fat-sat axial (A) and sagittal (B) images show fluid increase in favor of tenosynovitis around peroneal tendons

showed mild synovial fluid increase in the radiocarpal and intercarpal joint spaces, mild synovial fluid increase between the dorsal 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> extensor tendons, and synovial fluid increase in the joint space between the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> fingers (Figure 3). The patient had no history of rheumatic diseases, and there were no findings suggestive of pyrophosphate arthropathy. Since her current symptoms were attributed to alendronate treatment and she had not experienced similar joint complaints or morning stiffness before, the treatment was discontinued. One week later, there was a significant improvement in her symptoms, and acute-phase reactants returned to normal. After three weeks, her symptoms had completely resolved. Follow-up blood tests one month later showed no pathological findings. The patient was prescribed denosumab treatment for osteoporosis, and she was followed up for eight months without recurrent arthritis symptoms. Therefore, rheumatological diagnoses were ruled out, and the polyarthritis that developed was considered a side effect of alendronate treatment.

## Discussion

Bisphosphonates, synthetic pyrophosphate analogs, are potent inhibitors of osteoclastic bone resorption. They are successfully used in the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis and are well-tolerated (11). In the 1990s, it was discovered how bisphosphonates biochemically affect cells. Nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates (aminobisphosphonates) like alendronate, risedronate, ibandronate, and zoledronate inhibit the enzyme farnesyl pyrophosphate synthase, thereby suppressing osteoclast-mediated bone resorption. This enzyme is responsible for synthesizing farnesyl pyrophosphate from mevalonate and is a part of cholesterol biosynthesis. Reduced levels of farnesyl pyrophosphate prevent the prenylation of guanine triphosphate binding proteins (such as ras, rab, rho), leading to dysfunction in osteoclasts. As a result, nitrogen-containing bisphosphonates, similar to statins, interfere with cholesterol biosynthesis (12). Nitrogen-free bisphosphonates (non-aminobisphosphonates) include etidronate and clodronate (13). Non-aminobisphosphonates inhibit the enzyme adenosine diphosphate/adenosine triphosphate (ATP) translocase, leading to the accumulation of non-hydrolyzed ATP analogs and, through



**Figure 3.** T2 weighted fat-sat coronal image shows fluid increase in favor of tenosynovitis around 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> extensor tendons

this mechanism, inducing osteoclast apoptosis (14). Oral bisphosphonates most commonly cause upper gastrointestinal symptoms, including gastritis, esophagitis, and dyspepsia. One of the side effects seen in aminobisphosphonates is an acute-phase reaction characterized by fever, fatigue, an increase in erythrocyte sedimentation rate, CRP levels, myalgia, and arthralgia. This reaction is associated with the release of proinflammatory mediators and is more commonly observed after intravenous bisphosphonate therapy but can also rarely occur with oral bisphosphonate treatment (15).

Approximately 50-60% of the administered bisphosphonate is excreted unchanged through the kidneys. The use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs with potential nephrotoxicity, dehydration, and similar conditions can increase the risk of renal toxicity associated with intravenous bisphosphonates. Therefore, it is essential to ensure that the glomerular filtration rate is above 30 mL/min in patients starting intravenous bisphosphonate therapy (16). In the HORIZON study, atrial fibrillation was mentioned as one of the potential side effects of zoledronic acid treatment for the first time (17). However, subsequent studies have raised doubts about this association (18,19). Additionally, an association has been suggested between bisphosphonate use and conditions such as jaw osteonecrosis, esophageal cancer, and atypical femur fractures, although conclusive evidence has not been established (20). Bisphosphonate-associated synovitis was first reported in the literature in 2003 by the Uppsala Monitoring Centre with a case series of eight patients (21).

Gwynne Jones et al. (13) published a case series describing the development of synovitis in 7 postmenopausal osteoporosis patients who were treated with alendronate. In each of these cases, synovitis developed after alendronate treatment, similar to our case, and discontinuing the treatment led to the resolution of symptoms. Frederiksen et al. (22) reported a case presentation of a 62-year-old postmenopausal osteoporosis patient who developed polyarticular synovitis as a result of alendronate treatment. This patient continued to have residual synovitis despite low-dose prednisolone treatment during 14 months of follow-up. In a case reported by Gökkus et al. (23) in 2016, a postmenopausal osteoporosis patient developed polyarthritis starting on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of alendronate treatment. Although more commonly seen with intravenous bisphosphonates, as in our case, this case also showed an increase in acute-phase reactants. Discontinuation of treatment resulted in the resolution of arthritis symptoms and the normalization of acute-phase reactants, similar to other cases and our case. When rheumatic diseases and potential etiologies like pyrophosphate arthropathy were excluded, the examined cases were considered as side effects of alendronate. Arthritis and synovitis are rarely observed among the side effects of bisphosphonates, and there are few cases reported in the literature. This case presentation aims to remind that although rare, bisphosphonate use can lead to the development of poly-synovitis and polyarthritis during the diagnosis and treatment process.

## Ethics

**Informed Consent:** The informed consent form has been obtained from the patient.

## Authorship Contributions

Concept: B.Ş. FN.K., Design: B.Ş. FN.K., Data Collection or Processing: B.Ş., Analysis or Interpretation: B.Ş. FN.K., Literature Search: B.Ş., Writing: B.Ş.

**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Abboshkhujaeva LS, Ismailov SI, Alikhanova NM. Efficacy of strontium ranelate in combination with a D-hormone analog for the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Drugs R D* 2014;14:315-24.
2. Sambrook P, Cooper C. Osteoporosis. *Lancet* 2006;367:2010-8.
3. Cauley JA, Thompson DE, Ensrud KC, Scott JC, Black D. Risk of mortality following clinical fractures. *Osteoporos Int* 2000;11:556-61.
4. Manolagas SC, O'Brien CA, Almeida M. The role of estrogen and androgen receptors in bone health and disease. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* 2013;9:699-712.
5. Davison KS, Siminoski K, Adachi JD, Hanley DA, Goltzman D, Hodsman AB, et al. The effects of antifracture therapies on the components of bone strength: assessment of fracture risk today and in the future. *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 2006;36:10-21.
6. MacLean C, Newberry S, Maglione M, McMahon M, Ranganath V, Suttrop M, et al. Systematic review: comparative effectiveness of treatments to prevent fractures in men and women with low bone density or osteoporosis. *Ann Intern Med* 2008;148:197-213.
7. Bisphosphonates for osteoporosis. *Drug Ther Bull* 2001;39:68-72.
8. US Food and Drug Administration. Bisphosphonates (marketed as Actonel, Actonel+Ca, Aredia, Boniva, Didronel, Fosamax, Fosamax+D, Reclast, Skelid, and Zometa). 2009. Available from: <https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20161022053007/http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm101551.htm> Accessed May 29, 2009.
9. Reid IR, Gamble GD, Mesenbrink P, Lakatos P, Black DM. Characterization of and risk factors for the acute-phase response after zoledronic acid. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2010;95:4380-7.
10. Ruggiero SL. Bisphosphonate-related osteonecrosis of the jaw: an overview. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2011;1218:38-46.
11. Wang YK, Qin SQ, Ma T, Song W, Jiang RQ, Guo JB, et al. Effects of teriparatide versus alendronate for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2017;96:e6970.
12. Cremers S, Drake MT, Ebetino FH, Bilezikian JP, Russell RGG. Pharmacology of bisphosphonates. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 2019;85:1052-62.
13. Gwynne Jones DP, Savage RL, Highton J. Alendronate-induced synovitis. *J Rheumatol* 2008;35:537-8.
14. Reid IR. Bisphosphonates: new indications and methods of administration. *Curr Opin Rheumatol* 2003;15:458-63.
15. Kennel KA, Drake MT. Adverse effects of bisphosphonates: implications for osteoporosis management. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2009;84:632-7.
16. Khosla S, Bilezikian JP, Dempster DW, Lewiecki EM, Miller PD, Neer RM, et al. Benefits and risks of bisphosphonate therapy for osteoporosis. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2012;97:2272-82.



17. Black DM, Delmas PD, Eastell R, Reid IR, Boonen S, Cauley CA, et al. Once-yearly zoledronic acid for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. *N Engl J Med* 2007;356:1809-22.
18. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Early communication of an ongoing safety review: bisphosphonates: alendronate (Fosamax, Fosamax plus D), etidronate (Didronel), ibandronate (Boniva), pamidronate (Aredia), risedronate (Actonel, Actonel w/calcium), tiludronate (Skelid), and Zoledronic acid (reclast, zometa). Available from: s URL: <https://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20161022204214/http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/DrugSafetyInformationforHealthcareProfessionals/ucm070303.htm> Updated 2008. Accessed March 11, 2015.
19. Kim SY, Kim MJ, Cadarette SM, Solomon DH. Bisphosphonates and risk of atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. *Arthritis Res Ther* 2010;12:R30.
20. Pazianas M, Cooper C, Ebetino FH, Russell RG. Long-term treatment with bisphosphonates and their safety in postmenopausal osteoporosis. *Ther Clin Risk Manag* 2010;6:325-43.
21. The Uppsala Monitoring Centre. Alendronic Acid and Synovitis. Signal, March 2003. (Restricted Document). Contact the Uppsala Monitoring Centre for Details. e-mail: [info@who-umc.org](mailto:info@who-umc.org).
22. Frederiksen L, Junker P, Brixen KT. Persisterende polyartikulaer synovitis efter behandling med alendronat [Persistent polyarticular synovitis after treatment with alendronate]. *Ugeskr Laeger* 2007;169:1583-4.
23. Gökkus K, Yazicioglu G, Sagtas E, Uyan A, Aydin AT. Possible alendronate-induced polyarticular synovitis. *J Postgrad Med* 2016;62:126-8.



## An Osteoporotic Vertebral Fracture Case After Lumbar Sympathetic Ganglion Block

### *Lomber Sempatik Ganglion Bloğu Sonrası Gelişen Osteoporotik Vertebra Kırığı Olgusu*

Uğur Ertem

Bursa Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Bursa, Turkey

Dear editor,

I would like to share my opinions about the publication "An Osteoporotic Vertebral Fracture Case After Lumbar Sympathetic Ganglion Block" (1). In this case report, a 66-year-old female patient diagnosed with lymphedema, cervical cancer, hypertension and osteoporosis (OP) is discussed. In this case, it was stated that the patient developed an osteoporotic vertebral fracture after lumbar sympathetic ganglion block (LSGB) performed due to persistent lymphedema (1).

As it is known, OP is an important clinical problem, especially in elderly women and men. As a result of increased bone fragility in OP, fractures may occur in many bones, especially the vertebrae. These fractures increase healthcare costs and negatively affect individuals' quality of life (2). From this perspective, we can say that fracture formation is one of the most important complications of OP. Topaloğlu and Erol (3) in their study evaluating the fracture risk in patients over the age of 65, they found that the bone mineral density of prediabetic patients was significantly lower than that of non-diabetic patients. However, fracture rates were found to be similar in both groups (3). When we look at this study, we can comment that bone mineral density measurement is not very sensitive in showing bone fragility. Mathew et al. detected a sacral insufficiency fracture in a 61-year-old female patient diagnosed with cervical cancer after cancer treatment without any steroid use and trauma. In this case, the patient applied with the complaint of severe back pain before treatment (4). In a study by Lee et al. (5), early diagnosis and treatment of gynecological cancers increased the treatment rate and survival rate of cancer patients; However, they emphasized that osteoporotic fractures not only reduce the quality of life of long-lived patients but also increase their mortality. This study suggests that the risk of bone density loss and OP in gynecological cancer should be recognized, prevented, and diagnosed early to reduce the incidence of osteoporotic fractures (5). In another study

in the literature, Barron et al. (6) stated that bone mineral density, previous fractures, recent falls, physical functions, age, cognitive status and general health status are direct and/or indirect risk factors for possible osteoporotic fractures.

When we look at the literature in general, it is clear that there are many factors that increase the risk of osteoporotic fractures and that the risk of fracture cannot be predicted by bone mineral density measurement alone. In addition, treatments received in individuals with comorbid diseases such as cancer, decreased activity level, sarcopenia and many factors may increase the occurrence of osteoporotic fractures. In addition, high doses and long-term use of glucocorticoids lead to OP, especially in patients. Therefore, fracture risk assessment is recommended for all patients using long-term glucocorticoids (7).

When we look at the cases of osteoporotic fractures in the light of the literature, it is clear that it is difficult to establish a definitive relationship between osteoporotic fracture formation and LSGB. Because the cancer history of the patient in the current case is a significant risk for osteoporotic fracture. Apart from this, eating habits, sun exposure, sarcopenia and other risk factors should be questioned meticulously. In addition, the time between steroid injection and fracture formation is very close, and very high doses of steroids were not administered. In this respect, there is a possibility that the result obtained is coincidental.

I would like to thank the authors for their support to the literature. I think more cases and case series are needed to understand the existence of the relationship between LSGB and osteoporotic fracture. In this respect, it would be useful to look at patients receiving LSGB treatment from this perspective.

**Keywords:** Low back pain, lymphedema, osteoporotic fracture, sympathetic ganglion, steroids

**Anahtar kelimeler:** Bel ağrısı, lenfödem, osteoporotik kırık, sempatik ganglion, steroidler

**Address for Correspondence/Yazışma Adresi:** Uğur Ertem MD, Bursa Uludağ University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Bursa, Turkey

**Phone:** +90 224 295 08 14 **E-mail:** ugurertertem@uludag.edu.tr **ORCID ID:** orcid.org/0000-0003-2142-2264

**Received/Geliş Tarihi:** 09.11.2023 **Accepted/Kabul Tarihi:** 21.12.2023



**Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

**Financial Disclosure:** The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

## References

1. Isik R, Azizov S, Sencan S, Gunduz OH. An Osteoporotic Vertebral Fracture Case After Lumbar Sympathetic Ganglion Block. *Turk J Osteoporos* 2023;29:130-2.
2. Srivastava M, Deal C. Osteoporosis in elderly: prevention and treatment. *Clin Geriatr Med* 2002;18:529-55.
3. Topaloğlu US, Erol K. Bone mineral density and fracture risk in prediabetes: a controlled cross-sectional study. *Acta Reumatol Port* 2021;46:32-9.
4. Mathew JM, Kumar A, Puthiyedath N. Sacral insufficiency fracture after treatment for cervical cancer. *Lancet Oncol* 2022;23:e359.
5. Lee JE, Park CY, Lee E, Ji YI. Effect of gynecological cancer and its treatment on bone mineral density and the risk of osteoporosis and osteoporotic fracture. *Obstet Gynecol Sci* 2020;63:470-9.
6. Barron RL, Oster G, Grauer A, Crittenden DB, Weycker D. Determinants of imminent fracture risk in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. *Osteoporos Int* 2020;31:2103-11.
7. Chotiyarnwong P, McCloskey EV. Pathogenesis of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis and options for treatment. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* 2020;16:437-47.